

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Document Title | Specification of Communication |
| Document Owner | AUTOSAR |
| Document Responsibility | AUTOSAR |
| Document Identification No | 015 |
| Document Classification | Standard |

| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Document Version | 4.2.0 |
| Document Status | Final |
| Part of Release | 4.0 |
| Revision | 3 |

| Document Change History | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|--|
| Date | Version | Changed by | Change Description |
| 16.11.2011 | 4.2.0 | AUTOSAR Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Several minor changes and bug-fixes • Clarification and minor extensions of transmission mode usage and activation • Clarification and extension of transfer properties • Added retry mechanism for failed transmission requests |
| 21.10.2010 | 4.1.0 | AUTOSAR Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update: COM696, COM697, COM442, COM017_Conf and COM217, COM550_Conf, COM115, COM260, COM708, COM709_Conf, COM469, COM698, COM702, COM703, COM704, COM705, COM706, COM549_Conf, COM700, COM346, COM198, COM691, COM654, COM655, COM692, COM693, COM459 (Table 12), COM005, COM053, COM673, COM175_Conf, COM401, Com_IpduGroupVector in Chapter 8.2.5, COM495, COM469, COM263_Conf, COM232_Conf, COM707 • Remove COM626, COM329 • Add COM731, COM733, COM734, COM732 |
| 30.11.2009 | 4.0.0 | AUTOSAR Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added support for large data types • Added support for communication protection • Revised mode management interface • Many clarifications and corrections based on SWS |

| | | | |
|------------|-------|------------------------|---|
| | | | <p>improvement, validation and conformance test activities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legal disclaimer revised |
| 23.06.2008 | 3.0.2 | AUTOSAR Administration | Legal disclaimer revised |
| 22.01.2008 | 3.0.1 | AUTOSAR Administration | Removed Figure 19, which was included twice |
| 30.11.2007 | 3.0.0 | AUTOSAR Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removal of Internal Communication feature • Revision of AUTOSAR COM MODULE configuration • Revision of Signal Gateway configuration • Enhanced maximal I-PDU length for FlexRay • Harmonization of callback-interface to RTE • Clarifications and bug fixes • Document meta information extended • Small layout adaptations made |
| 30.01.2007 | 2.1.0 | AUTOSAR Administration | <p>Clarifications of requirements throughout the whole document. Chapter 11 contains a detailed list of the made modifications. No new major features were added since release 2.0.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Advice for users” revised • “Revision Information” added • Legal disclaimer revised |
| 21.04.2006 | 2.0.0 | AUTOSAR Administration | <p>Document structure adapted to common Release 2.0 SWS Template.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integration of signal gateway • Major updates in configuration, error handling, filtering, transmission mode switches, callouts, update-bits, deadline monitoring and initialization |
| 31.05.2005 | 1.0.0 | AUTOSAR Administration | Initial release |

Disclaimer

This specification and the material contained in it, as released by AUTOSAR, is for the purpose of information only. AUTOSAR and the companies that have contributed to it shall not be liable for any use of the specification.

The material contained in this specification is protected by copyright and other types of Intellectual Property Rights. The commercial exploitation of the material contained in this specification requires a license to such Intellectual Property Rights.

This specification may be utilized or reproduced without any modification, in any form or by any means, for informational purposes only.
For any other purpose, no part of the specification may be utilized or reproduced, in any form or by any means, without permission in writing from the publisher.

The AUTOSAR specifications have been developed for automotive applications only. They have neither been developed, nor tested for non-automotive applications.

The word AUTOSAR and the AUTOSAR logo are registered trademarks.

Advice for users

AUTOSAR specifications may contain exemplary items (exemplary reference models, "use cases", and/or references to exemplary technical solutions, devices, processes or software).

Any such exemplary items are contained in the specifications for illustration purposes only, and they themselves are not part of the AUTOSAR Standard. Neither their presence in such specifications, nor any later documentation of AUTOSAR conformance of products actually implementing such exemplary items, imply that intellectual property rights covering such exemplary items are licensed under the same rules as applicable to the AUTOSAR Standard.

Table of Contents

| | | |
|---------|---|----|
| 1 | Introduction and functional overview | 9 |
| 2 | Acronyms, abbreviations and definitions | 10 |
| 2.1 | Acronyms and abbreviations | 10 |
| 2.2 | Definitions | 10 |
| 3 | Related documentation..... | 12 |
| 3.1 | Deliverables of AUTOSAR | 12 |
| 3.2 | Related standards and norms | 13 |
| 4 | Constraints and assumptions | 14 |
| 4.1 | Limitations | 14 |
| 4.2 | Applicability to car domains..... | 14 |
| 5 | Dependencies to other modules..... | 15 |
| 5.1 | PDU Router..... | 15 |
| 5.2 | Runtime Environment (RTE) | 16 |
| 5.3 | File structure | 16 |
| 5.3.1 | Code file structure | 16 |
| 5.3.2 | Header file structure..... | 16 |
| 6 | Requirements traceability | 18 |
| 7 | Functional specification | 32 |
| 7.1 | Introduction | 32 |
| 7.1.1 | Signal values..... | 32 |
| 7.2 | General functionality..... | 32 |
| 7.2.1 | OSEK-COM..... | 32 |
| 7.2.2 | Endianness conversion and sign extension | 34 |
| 7.2.3 | Filtering | 35 |
| 7.2.4 | Signal Gateway..... | 38 |
| 7.3 | Configuration..... | 38 |
| 7.4 | Normal operation..... | 38 |
| 7.4.1 | Start-up behavior..... | 38 |
| 7.4.1.1 | Preconditions..... | 38 |
| 7.4.1.2 | Initialization..... | 38 |
| 7.4.1.3 | Initialization of not used areas of an I-PDU | 39 |
| 7.4.1.4 | Initialization of signals and Update-bits | 39 |
| 7.4.1.5 | Initialization of I-PDU groups | 39 |
| 7.4.2 | Shutdown behavior | 39 |
| 7.4.2.1 | De-initialization | 39 |
| 7.4.3 | Communication modes | 40 |
| 7.4.3.1 | Transfer Properties and I-PDU Transmission Mode | 40 |
| 7.4.3.2 | Link to the VFB specification | 42 |
| 7.4.3.3 | Selection of the Transmission Mode for one specific I-PDU | 42 |
| 7.4.3.4 | Signal flow and Transmission Mode Selection | 45 |
| 7.4.3.5 | Replication of Signal Transmission Requests..... | 47 |
| 7.4.3.6 | Retry Failed Transmission Requests..... | 48 |

| | | |
|---------|---|----|
| 7.4.3.7 | Use Cases for communication modes | 50 |
| 7.4.4 | Signal invalidation mechanism | 52 |
| 7.4.4.1 | Transmission of an invalidated signal | 52 |
| 7.4.4.2 | Reception of an invalidated signal | 53 |
| 7.4.5 | Handling of I-PDUs | 54 |
| 7.4.5.1 | I-PDU group definitions | 54 |
| 7.4.5.2 | Starting of I-PDU groups | 55 |
| 7.4.5.3 | Stopping of I-PDU groups..... | 57 |
| 7.4.5.4 | Signal indication (Unpacking of I-PDUs)..... | 58 |
| 7.4.5.5 | Minimum Delay Timer (MDT)..... | 59 |
| 7.4.6 | Deadline Monitoring | 60 |
| 7.4.6.1 | Reception Deadline Monitoring..... | 61 |
| 7.4.6.2 | Transmission Deadline Monitoring | 63 |
| 7.5 | Map Complex Data Types to I-PDUs – Signal Groups..... | 65 |
| 7.5.1 | Initialization | 65 |
| 7.5.2 | Transmission..... | 65 |
| 7.5.3 | Reception | 66 |
| 7.5.4 | Notifications..... | 66 |
| 7.5.5 | Collection of the attributes of a signal group | 67 |
| 7.6 | Support of large data types | 67 |
| 7.6.1 | Transmission of large signals/ I-PDUs | 68 |
| 7.6.2 | Reception of large signals/ I-PDUs | 68 |
| 7.7 | Support of dynamic length signals..... | 68 |
| 7.7.1 | Transmission of dynamic length signals/ I-PDUs | 69 |
| 7.7.2 | Reception of dynamic length signals/ I-PDUs | 69 |
| 7.8 | Interface between AUTOSAR COM module and the PDU Router | 70 |
| 7.9 | Signal status information | 70 |
| 7.9.1 | Identify if a signal is updated by the sender | 70 |
| 7.9.1.1 | Sender Side..... | 71 |
| 7.9.1.2 | Receiver Side | 72 |
| 7.10 | Data sequence control | 72 |
| 7.10.1 | Sender Side | 72 |
| 7.10.2 | Receiver Side..... | 73 |
| 7.11 | Communication protection..... | 74 |
| 7.11.1 | Sender Side | 74 |
| 7.11.2 | Receiver Side..... | 74 |
| 7.11.3 | Constraints..... | 75 |
| 7.12 | Signal Gateway | 75 |
| 7.12.1 | Dealing with signals | 76 |
| 7.12.2 | Dealing with signal groups | 76 |
| 7.12.3 | Routing of out timed signals and signal groups..... | 76 |
| 7.12.4 | Handling of update-bits | 77 |
| 7.12.5 | Decoupling signal gateway | 77 |
| 7.13 | Error classification | 78 |
| 7.14 | Error detection..... | 78 |
| 7.15 | Error notification | 78 |
| 7.16 | Error handling..... | 79 |
| 7.17 | Debugging | 79 |
| 7.18 | The AUTOSAR COM module’s Interaction Model..... | 79 |
| 8 | API specification..... | 83 |

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| 8.1 | Imported types..... | 83 |
| 8.2 | Type definitions | 83 |
| 8.2.1 | Com_StatusType | 83 |
| 8.2.2 | Com_SignalIdType..... | 83 |
| 8.2.3 | Com_SignalGroupIdType..... | 83 |
| 8.2.4 | Com_IpduGroupIdType..... | 84 |
| 8.2.5 | Com_IpduGroupVector | 84 |
| 8.2.6 | Com_ServiceIdType..... | 84 |
| 8.2.7 | Com_ConfigType | 85 |
| 8.3 | Function definitions | 85 |
| 8.3.1 | Return Codes..... | 85 |
| 8.3.2 | Start up and control services..... | 86 |
| 8.3.2.1 | Com_Init | 86 |
| 8.3.2.2 | Com_DelInit..... | 87 |
| 8.3.2.3 | Com_IpduGroupControl | 87 |
| 8.3.2.4 | Com_ReceptionDMControl..... | 88 |
| 8.3.2.5 | Com_GetStatus | 88 |
| 8.3.2.6 | Com_GetConfigurationId..... | 89 |
| 8.3.2.7 | Com_GetVersionInfo | 89 |
| 8.3.2.8 | Com_ClearIpduGroupVector | 90 |
| 8.3.2.9 | Com_SetIpduGroup..... | 90 |
| 8.3.3 | Communication services | 91 |
| 8.3.3.1 | Com_SendSignal..... | 91 |
| 8.3.3.2 | Com_SendDynSignal | 92 |
| 8.3.3.3 | Com_ReceiveSignal | 92 |
| 8.3.3.4 | Com_ReceiveDynSignal..... | 93 |
| 8.3.3.5 | Com_UpdateShadowSignal..... | 94 |
| 8.3.3.6 | Com_SendSignalGroup..... | 94 |
| 8.3.3.7 | Com_ReceiveSignalGroup | 95 |
| 8.3.3.8 | Com_ReceiveShadowSignal | 96 |
| 8.3.3.9 | Com_InvalidateSignal..... | 96 |
| 8.3.3.10 | Com_InvalidateShadowSignal..... | 97 |
| 8.3.3.11 | Com_InvalidateSignalGroup..... | 98 |
| 8.3.3.12 | Com_TriggerIPDUSend..... | 98 |
| 8.3.3.13 | Com_SwitchIpduTxMode..... | 99 |
| 8.4 | Callback functions and notifications | 100 |
| 8.4.1 | Com_TriggerTransmit | 100 |
| 8.4.2 | Com_RxIndication | 101 |
| 8.4.3 | Com_TpRxIndication..... | 101 |
| 8.4.4 | Com_TxConfirmation | 102 |
| 8.4.5 | Com_TpTxConfirmation | 102 |
| 8.4.6 | Com_StartOfReception | 103 |
| 8.4.7 | Com_CopyRxData | 104 |
| 8.4.8 | Com_CopyTxData..... | 104 |
| 8.5 | Scheduled Functions..... | 105 |
| 8.5.1 | Com_MainFunctionRx..... | 105 |
| 8.5.2 | Com_MainFunctionTx | 106 |
| 8.5.3 | Com_MainFunctionRouteSignals..... | 106 |
| 8.6 | Expected Interfaces..... | 107 |
| 8.6.1 | Mandatory Interfaces | 107 |

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| 8.6.2 | Optional Interfaces | 107 |
| 8.6.3 | Configurable Interfaces | 107 |
| 8.6.3.1 | Callback/ Notification Functions..... | 107 |
| 8.6.3.2 | I-PDU Callout Functions | 111 |
| 9 | Sequence diagrams | 113 |
| 9.1 | Interface between the AUTOSAR COM module and the PDU Router | 113 |
| 9.2 | Confirmation handling between the PDU Router, the AUTOSAR COM module and the RTE | 115 |
| 9.3 | Indication handling between the PDU Router, the AUTOSAR COM module and the RTE | 116 |
| 10 | Configuration specification | 117 |
| 10.1 | How to read this chapter | 117 |
| 10.1.1 | Configuration and configuration parameters | 117 |
| 10.1.2 | Variants..... | 117 |
| 10.1.3 | Containers..... | 117 |
| 10.1.4 | Specification template for configuration parameters | 117 |
| 10.2 | Containers and configuration parameters | 118 |
| 10.2.1 | Variants..... | 118 |
| 10.2.1.1 | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE | 118 |
| 10.2.1.2 | VARIANT-LINK-TIME | 119 |
| 10.2.1.3 | VARIANT-POST-BUILD | 119 |
| 10.2.2 | Configuration of the AUTOSAR COM module..... | 120 |
| 10.2.3 | Com | 121 |
| 10.2.4 | ComGeneral..... | 121 |
| 10.2.5 | ComConfig | 122 |
| 10.2.6 | ComTimeBase | 123 |
| 10.2.7 | ComFilter | 124 |
| 10.2.8 | ComIPdu | 127 |
| 10.2.9 | ComIPduCounter | 130 |
| 10.2.10 | ComIPduReplication..... | 131 |
| 10.2.11 | ComTxIPdu..... | 132 |
| 10.2.12 | ComIPduGroup..... | 134 |
| 10.2.13 | ComSignal..... | 134 |
| 10.2.14 | ComSignalGroup | 142 |
| 10.2.15 | ComGroupSignal | 147 |
| 10.2.16 | ComTxMode | 151 |
| 10.2.17 | ComTxModeTrue..... | 153 |
| 10.2.18 | ComTxModeFalse | 153 |
| 10.2.19 | ComGwMapping..... | 153 |
| 10.2.20 | ComGwSource | 154 |
| 10.2.21 | ComGwSourceDescription | 154 |
| 10.2.22 | ComGwDestination..... | 156 |
| 10.2.23 | ComGwDestinationDescription..... | 157 |
| 10.2.24 | ComGwSignal..... | 160 |
| 10.3 | Published Information..... | 161 |
| 10.4 | Defines | 161 |
| 10.5 | Configuration rules | 161 |
| 10.5.1 | General rules..... | 161 |
| 10.5.2 | Signal configuration..... | 162 |

| | | |
|--------|---|-----|
| 10.5.3 | Signal group configuration | 163 |
| 10.5.4 | Transmission Mode configuration | 163 |
| 10.5.5 | Signal Gateway configuration..... | 164 |
| 10.5.6 | Filter Configuration..... | 164 |
| 10.5.7 | Post Build Configuration..... | 164 |
| 11 | Changes to Release 3.0 | 165 |
| 11.1 | Deleted SWS Items | 165 |
| 11.2 | Replaced SWS Items | 165 |
| 11.3 | Changed SWS Items..... | 165 |
| 11.4 | Added SWS Items | 167 |
| 12 | Changes during SWS Improvements by Technical Office | 170 |
| 12.1 | Deleted SWS Items | 170 |
| 12.2 | Replaced SWS Items | 170 |
| 12.3 | Changed SWS Items..... | 171 |
| 12.3.1 | Added SWS Items..... | 171 |
| 13 | Not applicable requirements..... | 173 |
| 14 | Appendix A | 174 |

1 Introduction and functional overview

This specification is the AUTOSAR COM module Software Specification. It is based on the AUTOSAR COM SRS [7]. It specifies how the requirements of the AUTOSAR COM SRS shall be realized. That means that the functionality and the API of the AUTOSAR COM module are described in this document.

Within the AUTOSAR Layered Architecture the AUTOSAR COM module is placed between RTE and the PDU Router, see [1].

The AUTOSAR COM module is derived from [17]. For details, see Chapter 7.2.1. The AUTOSAR COM module provides signal gateway functionality. For details, see Chapter 7.2.4.

Main Features:

- Provision of signal oriented data interface for the RTE
- Packing of AUTOSAR signals to I-PDUs to be transmitted
- Unpacking of received I-PDUs and provision of received signals to RTE
- Routing of signals from received I-PDUs into I-PDUs to become transmitted
- Routing of signal groups from received I-PDUs into I-PDUs to become transmitted
- Communication transmission control (start/ stop of I-PDU groups)
- Replications of send requests
- Guarantee of minimum distances between transmit I-PDUs
- Monitoring of receive signals (signals timeout)
- Filter mechanisms for incoming signals
- Different notification mechanisms
- Provision of init values and update indications
- Byte order conversion
- Sign extension
- Support of two different transmission modes per I-PDU
- Signal based gateway
- Support of large and dynamic length data types
- Support of I-PDU counters and I-PDU replication

2 Acronyms, abbreviations and definitions

2.1 Acronyms and abbreviations

| Acronym: | Description: |
|-----------------|--|
| AUTOSAR COM | The AUTOSAR COM module is derived from OSEK COM [17]. For details, see Chapter 7.2.1. |
| DM | Deadline Monitoring, for details see Chapter 7.4.6 |
| I-PDU | Interaction Layer Protocol Data Unit An I-PDU carries signals. It is defined in [17]. |
| L-PDU | Data Link Layer Protocol Data Unit. In AUTOSAR, the Data Link Layer is equivalent to the Communication Hardware Abstraction and Microcontroller Abstraction Layer. |
| MDT | A detailed description of the Minimum Delay Timer (MDT) can be found in [17]. See also Chapter 7.4.5.5. |
| OSEK COM | Open systems and the corresponding interfaces for automotive electronics – communication [17]. |
| PDU Router | The PDU Router is a module transferring I-PDUs from one module to another module. The PDU Router can be utilized for gateway operations and for internal routing purposes. |
| SDU | Service Data Unit For a description see [1] Chapter 4. |
| TM | Transmission Mode |
| TMC | Transmission Mode Condition, see Chapter 7.4.3.3 |
| TMS | Transmission Mode Selector, see Chapter 7.4.3.3 |

2.2 Definitions

| Term: | Description: |
|---------------------------|--|
| Confirmation | With a Confirmation, the PDU Router reports that a request by the AUTOSAR COM module has been completed successfully. It is a reaction to a request of COM. E.g. when a PDU has been successfully transmitted. |
| Data Invalid Value | Value sent by the AUTOSAR COM module to indicate that the sender side AUTOSAR Software Component is not able to provide a valid value. |
| Dynamic Length Signal | A dynamic length signal is a signal which length can vary at run-time. |
| Dynamic Length I-PDU | A dynamic length I-PDU is an I-PDU containing a dynamic length signal. Its length varies depending on the length of the included dynamic length signal. Dynamic length I-PDUs will be transmitted via TP. |
| Group signal | A group signal is a signal that is contained in a signal group. |
| Indication | An Indication is asynchronous information from PDU Router to COM, e.g. to acknowledge that something has been received. |
| Init Value | I-PDUs and signals are set to the Init Value by the AUTOSAR COM module after start-up. This value is used until it is overwritten. |
| I-PDU group | An I-PDU Group is an arbitrary collection of I-PDUs in the AUTOSAR COM module. |
| Inter-ECU – communication | Communication between two or more ECU for example via a CAN network |
| Intra-ECU – communication | Communication between Software components that reside on the same ECU |
| Large Signal | A large signal is a signal that is too large to fit into a single L-PDU of the underlying communication protocol. |

| Term: | Description: |
|--------------|--|
| Large I-PDU | Large I-PDU are I-PDU that do not fit into a single L-PDU of the underlying communication protocol. Large I-PDU will be transmitted via TP. |
| Message | OSEK-COM uses always the synonym <i>message</i> . In AUTOSAR, <i>message</i> is replaced by <i>signal</i> but with the same meaning. |
| Notification | Information by the AUTOSAR COM module to RTE, e.g. when new data is available, an error occurred. |
| Signal | A signal in the AUTOSAR COM module's context is equal to a message in OSEK COM; see also [7]. |
| Signal group | <p>In AUTOSAR, so called complex data types are used. Inside a complex data type, there are one or more data elements (primitive data types), like in a C struct. The data consistency of such complex data types must be ensured</p> <p>The RTE decomposes the complex data type in single signals and sends them to the AUTOSAR COM module. As these signals altogether have to be treated consistently, they are called <i>signal group</i>.</p> <p>See also [7].</p> |
| Update-bit | A mechanism supported by the AUTOSAR COM module with that the receiver of a signal/ signal group could identify whether the sender has updated the data in this signal/ signal group before sending. See Chapter 7.9. |

3 Related documentation

3.1 Deliverables of AUTOSAR

- [1] AUTOSAR Layered Architecture
AUTOSAR_EXP_LayeredSoftwareArchitecture.pdf
- [2] Specification of Communication Stack Types
AUTOSAR_SWS_CommunicationStackTypes.pdf
- [3] General Requirements on Basic Software Modules
AUTOSAR_SRS_BSWGeneral.pdf
- [4] Basic Software UML Model
AUTOSAR_MOD_BSWUMLModel.eap
- [5] Specification of Standard Types
AUTOSAR_SWS_StandardTypes.pdf
- [6] Specification of the Virtual Functional Bus
AUTOSAR_EXP_VFB.pdf
- [7] Requirements on Communication
AUTOSAR_SRS_COM.pdf
- [8] Software Component Template
AUTOSAR_TPS_SoftwareComponentTemplate.pdf
- [9] Requirements on Gateway
AUTOSAR_SRS_Gateway.pdf
- [10] Specification of PDU Router
AUTOSAR_SWS_PDURouter.pdf
- [11] Specification of Operating System
AUTOSAR_SWS_OS.pdf
- [12] Specification of System Template
AUTOSAR_RS_SystemTemplate.pdf
- [13] Specification of RTE Software
AUTOSAR_SWS_RTE.pdf
- [14] Specification of ECU Configuration
AUTOSAR_TPS_ECUConfiguration.pdf

- [15] Specification of Communication Manager
AUTOSAR_SWS_COMMManager.pdf
- [16] AUTOSAR Basic Software Module Description Template
AUTOSAR_TPS_BSWModuleDescriptionTemplate.pdf
- [19] Specification of CAN Transport Layer
AUTOSAR_SWS_CANTransportLayer.pdf
- [20] Specification of FlexRay Transport Layer
AUTOSAR_SWS_FlexRayTransportLayer.pdf
- [21] Requirements on Debugging
AUTOSAR_SRS_Debugging.pdf
- [22] List of Basic Software Modules,
AUTOSAR_TR_BSWModuleList.pdf
- [23] Generic Structure Template
AUTOSAR_TPS_GenericStructureTemplate.pdf

3.2 Related standards and norms

- [17] OSEK/ VDX Communication Version 3.0.3
OSEKCOM303.pdf
- [18] OSEK implementation language Version 2.5
OIL25.pdf

4 Constraints and assumptions

This document is applicable for AUTOSAR release 4.0.

4.1 Limitations

The AUTOSAR COM module is based on [17]. Nevertheless not all features of [17] are included and some features are different. See COM013 for a list of not included features.

4.2 Applicability to car domains

No restrictions.

5 Dependencies to other modules

This chapter lists all the features from other modules that are used by the AUTOSAR COM module and functionalities that are provided by the AUTOSAR COM module to other modules. For the placement of the AUTOSAR COM module in the communication stack, see Figure 1.

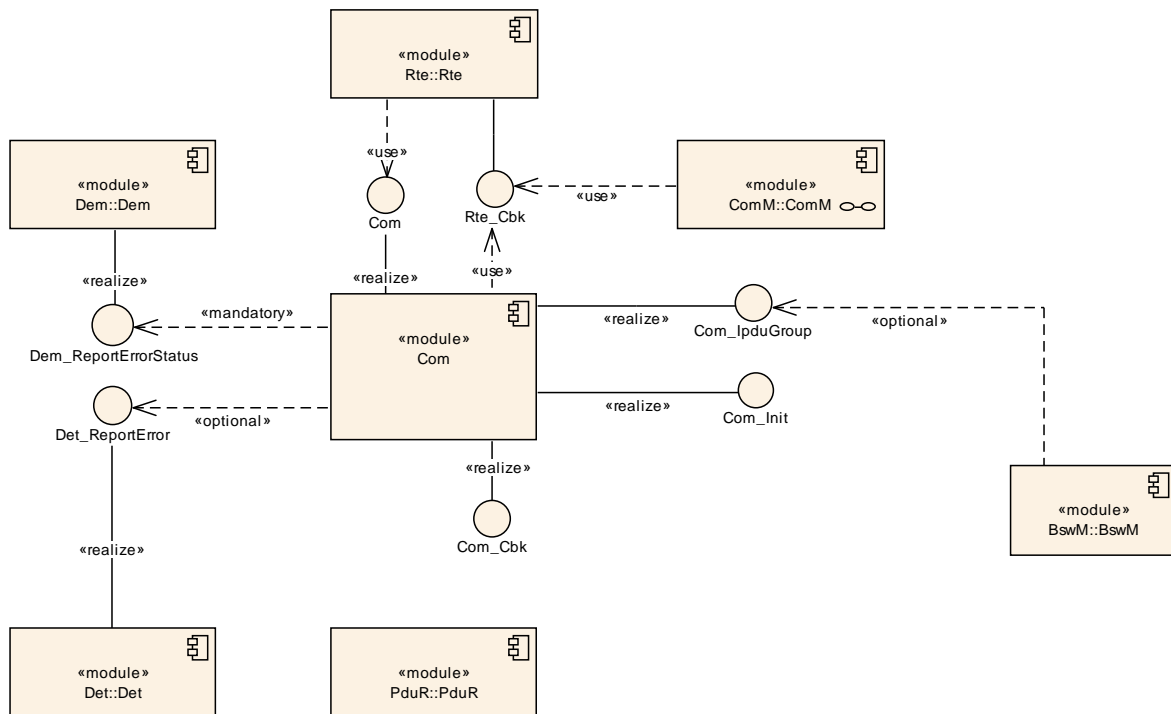


Figure 1: AUTOSAR COM module’s context view

5.1 PDU Router

The AUTOSAR COM module uses the union of both sets of PDU Router’s upper layer module APIs. That is the APIs for upper layer modules that uses TP and the APIs for upper layer modules that do not use TP. This is necessary since the AUTOSAR COM module transports I-PDUs either unfragmented via simple L-PDUs or fragmented via TP.

The following summarizes the functionality of the AUTOSAR COM module needs from the underlying layer PDU Router:

- Indication of incoming I-PDUs
- Sending interface for outgoing I-PDUs including the confirmation if an I-PDU has been sent by the communication controller
- Trigger interface to enable the PDU router to cause a transmission from the AUTOSAR COM module
- Buffer handling for TP communication

Chapter 7.6 and Chapter 9.1 include a detailed description of the interfaces to the PDU Router. For further information, see [10].

5.2 Runtime Environment (RTE)

The RTE uses the capabilities of the AUTOSAR COM module to send and receive signals. In AUTOSAR, the RTE is the higher layer above the AUTOSAR COM module. For further information, see [13].

5.3 File structure

5.3.1 Code file structure

[COM583] 「The code file structure shall not be defined within this specification completely. Here it shall be pointed out that the code-file structure shall include the following files named:

- Com_Lcfg.c – link-time configurable parameters
- Com_PBcfg.c – post-build time configurable parameters

These files shall contain all link time and post-build time configurable parameters.」
(BSW00344, BSW00380)

[COM584] 「The code-file structure shall include the file Com.c – module source file. 」
(BSW00346)

The model source file may be subdivided into implementation specific sub modules.

[COM585] 「The code-file structure shall include the file Com_Cfg.c – pre-compile-time configurable constant parameters. 」(BSW00419)

5.3.2 Header file structure

[COM005] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall provide a header file Com.h containing all user accessible statically defined COM APIs and data types. 」
(BSW00415, BSW00300, BSW00346, BSW158)

For example, Com.h shall include Com_StatusType, Com_SignalIdType, Com_SendSignal or Com_TxConfirmation.

[COM731] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall provide a header file Com_Cbk.h containing all configurable callback functions and all configurable callout functions (see Section 8.6.3).] (BSW00415)

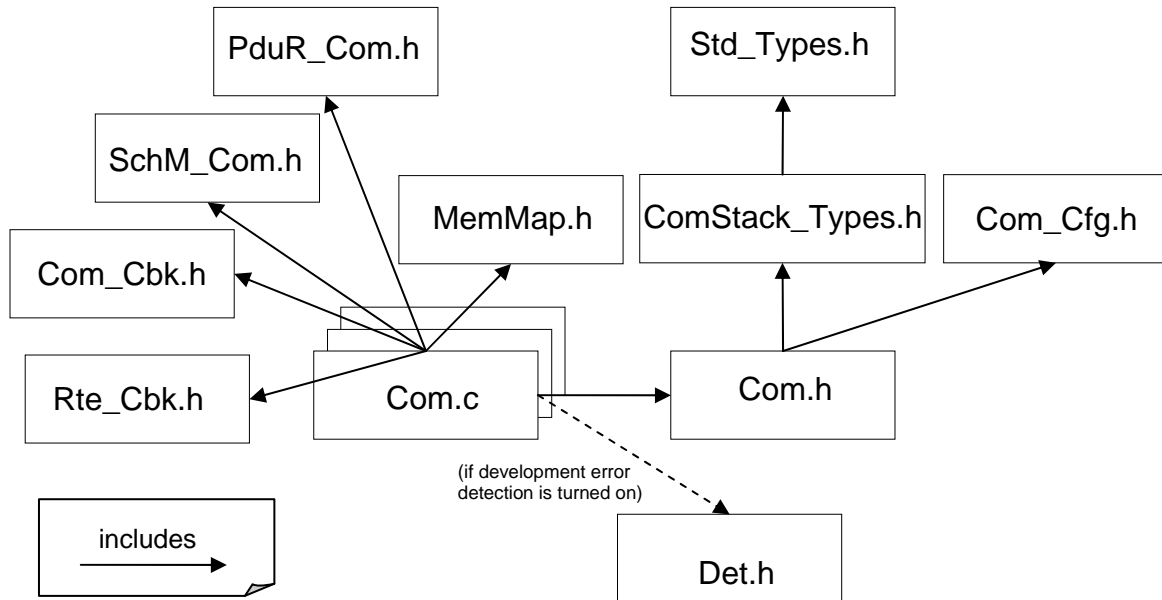


Figure 2: Include file structure

[COM220] [The include file structure, regarding the specifics of the AUTOSAR COM module, shall be constructed as shown in Figure 2.] (BSW00381, BSW00412, BSW00415, BSW00300, BSW00346, BSW158, BSW00435, BSW00436, BSW00348, BSW00304)

[COM673] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall perform Inter Module Checks to avoid integration of incompatible files. The imported include files shall be checked by preprocessing directives. The following version numbers shall be verified:

- <MODULENAME>_AR_RELEASE_MAJOR_VERSION
- <MODULENAME>_AR_RELEASE_MINOR_VERSION

<MODULENAME> is the module's short name of the other (external) module, which provides header files included by the AUTOSAR COM module.

If the values are not identical to the expected values, an error shall be reported.] (BSW167)

6 Requirements traceability

| Requirement | Satisfied by |
|-------------|--------------|
| - | COM784 |
| - | COM481 |
| - | COM445 |
| - | COM774 |
| - | COM388 |
| - | COM778 |
| - | COM716 |
| - | COM303 |
| - | COM304 |
| - | COM198 |
| - | COM737 |
| - | COM492 |
| - | COM773 |
| - | COM624 |
| - | COM695 |
| - | COM694 |
| - | COM780 |
| - | COM231 |
| - | COM700 |
| - | COM346 |
| - | COM381 |
| - | COM348 |
| - | COM197 |
| - | COM273 |
| - | COM302 |
| - | COM789 |
| - | COM631 |
| - | COM132 |
| - | COM697 |
| - | COM471 |
| - | COM683 |
| - | COM603 |
| - | COM718 |
| - | COM779 |
| - | COM439 |
| - | COM766 |
| - | COM736 |

| | |
|----------|--|
| - | COM675 |
| - | COM325 |
| - | COM776 |
| - | COM781 |
| - | COM575 |
| - | COM764 |
| - | COM625 |
| - | COM717 |
| - | COM698 |
| - | COM719 |
| - | COM602 |
| - | COM604 |
| - | COM469 |
| - | COM775 |
| - | COM720 |
| - | COM735 |
| - | COM715 |
| - | COM777 |
| - | COM696 |
| - | COM574 |
| - | COM395 |
| - | COM380 |
| - | COM762 |
| - | COM001 |
| - | COM138 |
| BSW003 | COM425, COM426, COM424 |
| BSW00300 | COM005, COM220 |
| BSW00301 | COM609 |
| BSW00304 | COM220 |
| BSW00312 | COM321, COM320 |
| BSW00323 | COM024 |
| BSW00327 | COM442, COM459 |
| BSW00330 | COM434 |
| BSW00331 | COM194 |
| BSW00336 | COM130, COM129 |
| BSW00338 | COM442, COM707, COM024 |
| BSW00339 | COM459 |
| BSW00344 | COM432, COM583 |
| BSW00346 | COM005, COM220, COM584 |
| BSW00348 | COM220 |
| BSW00358 | COM432 |
| BSW00359 | COM468, COM554, COM555, COM556, COM536, COM491 |

| | |
|----------|--|
| BSW00360 | COM468, COM554, COM555, COM556, COM536, COM491 |
| BSW00369 | COM442, COM459 |
| BSW00377 | COM459 |
| BSW00380 | COM583 |
| BSW00381 | COM220 |
| BSW00384 | COM671, COM670, COM669 |
| BSW00385 | COM442, COM459 |
| BSW00404 | COM432 |
| BSW00405 | COM432 |
| BSW00406 | COM433 |
| BSW00407 | COM426 |
| BSW00411 | COM425 |
| BSW00412 | COM220 |
| BSW00414 | COM432 |
| BSW00415 | COM731, COM005, COM220 |
| BSW00419 | COM585 |
| BSW00425 | COM400, COM399, COM398, COM666, COM665, COM668, COM667, COM664, COM359 |
| BSW00432 | COM466, COM400, COM399, COM398, COM359 |
| BSW00435 | COM220 |
| BSW00436 | COM220 |
| BSW02030 | COM324, COM055, COM059, COM062, COM061, COM067, COM705, COM704, COM703, COM702, COM706, COM577, COM578, COM117 |
| BSW02037 | COM010, COM011, COM013, COM012, COM396 |
| BSW02041 | COM327, COM051, COM326, COM050, COM053, COM199, COM461, COM202, COM201, COM200, COM678, COM679, COM676, COM677, COM513, COM639, COM638, COM637, COM636, COM635, COM634, COM633, COM632, COM640, COM641 |
| BSW02042 | COM015 |
| BSW02043 | COM123, COM649 |
| BSW02044 | COM124, COM260, COM652 |
| BSW02045 | COM260, COM475, COM648, COM647 |
| BSW02046 | COM300, COM301, COM393 |
| BSW02058 | COM117, COM393, COM292, COM290, COM291 |
| BSW02077 | COM203, COM557, COM288, COM286, COM099, COM642, COM644, COM643, COM645 |
| BSW02078 | COM007, COM221, COM674, COM580, COM472, COM352 |
| BSW02079 | COM680, COM682, COM681, COM536 |
| BSW02080 | COM279 |
| BSW02081 | COM752 |
| BSW02082 | COM032, COM244, COM238, COM239, COM582, COM495 |
| BSW02083 | COM741, COM742, COM743, COM734, COM739, COM330, COM467, COM305, COM308, COM135, COM767, COM769, COM768, COM770, COM392, COM478, COM494 |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| BSW02084 | COM605, COM032, COM245, COM763, COM678, COM679, COM677 |
| BSW02086 | COM723, COM008, COM579, COM352, COM353 |
| BSW02087 | COM681, COM500, COM470 |
| BSW02088 | COM393 |
| BSW02089 | COM744, COM333, COM738, COM393, COM292, COM290, COM291 |
| BSW02092 | COM724, COM711, COM712, COM690 |
| BSW02095 | COM627, COM628, COM721, COM629, COM725, COM693, COM692, COM691, COM758, COM690, COM757, COM658, COM657, COM656, COM655, COM654, COM651, COM650, COM662, COM663, COM630 |
| BSW02096 | COM759, COM760 |
| BSW02099 | COM587 |
| BSW02101 | COM687, COM688, COM588 |
| BSW02102 | COM726, COM727, COM590 |
| BSW02103 | COM596, COM597 |
| BSW02105 | COM596, COM597 |
| BSW02106 | COM596, COM597 |
| BSW02107 | COM708 |
| BSW06002 | COM361, COM357 |
| BSW06055 | COM377, COM539 |
| BSW06056 | COM383, COM361 |
| BSW06061 | COM361, COM360, COM362 |
| BSW06064 | COM370 |
| BSW06089 | COM701, COM377 |
| BSW06097 | COM619, COM375 |
| BSW06098 | COM442, COM459, COM024 |
| BSW06099 | COM442, COM459, COM024 |
| BSW101 | COM432, COM328, COM059, COM015, COM217, COM128, COM117, COM484, COM483, COM098 |
| BSW158 | COM005, COM220 |
| BSW167 | COM673 |
| BSW192 | COM616, COM617, COM618, COM224, COM225, COM772, COM486, COM534 |
| BSW2090 | COM749, COM623, COM750 |
| BSW218 | COM740, COM444, COM733, COM334, COM614, COM615, COM713, COM714, COM612, COM613, COM223, COM222, COM228, COM229, COM751, COM787, COM115, COM783, COM782, COM114, COM684, COM685, COM479 |
| BSW33200022 | COM745, COM748, COM746, COM747 |

Document: General Requirements on Basic Software Modules [3]

| Requirement | Satisfied by |
|--|------------------------|
| [BSW00344] Reference to link-time configuration | COM432, COM583, COM607 |
| [BSW00404] | COM432, COM608 |

| Requirement | Satisfied by |
|--|--|
| Reference to post build time configuration | |
| [BSW00405] Reference to multiple configuration sets | COM432 |
| [BSW00345] Pre-compile-time configuration | COM606 |
| [BSW159] Tool-based configuration | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW167] Static configuration checking | COM673 |
| [BSW171] Configurability of optional functionality | not applicable (the AUTOSAR COM module has no features switches for optional functionality) |
| [BSW170] Data for reconfiguration of AUTOSAR SW-Components | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW00380] Separate C-files for configuration parameters | COM583 |
| [BSW00419] Separate C-files for pre-compile time configuration parameters | COM585 |
| [BSW00381] Separate configuration header file for pre-compile time parameters | COM220 |
| [BSW00412] Separate H-file for configuration parameters | COM220 |
| [BSW00383] List dependencies of configuration files | not applicable (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00384] List dependencies to other modules | Chapter 5, COM669, COM670, COM671 |
| [BSW00387] Specify the configuration class of callback function | Chapter 8.3.3.13 |
| [BSW00388] Introduce containers | Chapter 10.2, COM541_Conf |
| [BSW00389] Containers shall have names | Chapter 10.2 |
| [BSW00390] Parameter content shall be unique within the module | Chapter 10.2 |
| [BSW00391] Parameter shall have unique names | Chapter 10.2 |
| [BSW00392] Parameters shall have a type | Chapter 10.2 |
| [BSW00393] Parameters shall have a range | Chapter 10.2 |
| [BSW00394] Specify the scope of the parameters | Chapter 10.2 |
| [BSW00395] List the required parameters (per parameter) | Chapter 10 (scope and dependency fields) |
| [BSW00396] Configuration classes | Chapter 10.2 |
| [BSW00397] Pre-compile-time parameters | Chapter 10.2 |
| [BSW00398] Link-time parameters | Chapter 10.2 |
| [BSW00399] Loadable post-build time parameters | Chapter 10.2 |

| Requirement | Satisfied by |
|--|---|
| [BSW00400] Selectable post-build time parameters | Chapter 10.2 |
| [BSW00402] Published information | Chapter 10.2 |
| [BSW00375] Notification of wake-up reason | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW101] Initialization interface | COM128, COM328, COM015, COM059, COM098, COM117, COM170_Conf, COM217, COM432, COM483, COM484 |
| [BSW00416] Sequence of Initialization | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW00406] Check module initialization | COM433 |
| [BSW00437] No-Init-Area in RAM | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW168] Diagnostic interface | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW00407] Function to read out published parameters | COM426 |
| [BSW00423] Usage of SW-C template to describe BSW modules with AUTOSAR Interfaces | not applicable (not valid for the AUTOSAR COM module) |
| [BSW00424] BSW main processing function task allocation | not applicable (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00425] Trigger conditions for schedulable objects | COM398, COM399, COM400, COM359, COM664, COM665, COM666, COM667, COM668 |
| [BSW00426] Exclusive areas in BSW modules | not applicable (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00427] ISR description for BSW modules | not applicable (not valid for the AUTOSAR COM module) |
| [BSW00428] Execution order dependencies of main processing functions | not applicable (not valid for the AUTOSAR COM module) |
| [BSW00429] Restricted BSW OS functionality access | not applicable (the AUTOSAR COM module has no interface to OS) |
| [BSW00432] Modules should have separate main processing functions for read/receive and write/transmit data path | COM398, COM399, COM400, COM359, COM466, COM186_Conf, COM728_Conf, COM729_Conf, COM730_Conf |
| [BSW00433] Calling of main processing functions | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW00336] Shutdown interface | COM129, COM130 |
| [BSW00337] Classification of errors | Chapter 7.13 |
| [BSW00338] Detection and reporting of development errors | COM024, COM028, COM442, COM707 Configuration: COM141_Conf |
| [BSW00369] Do not return development error codes via API | COM442, COM459, Chapter 8 |
| [BSW00339] Reporting of production relevant error status | COM459 |
| [BSW00417] Reporting of error events by non-basic software | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |

| Requirement | Satisfied by |
|---|---|
| [BSW00323] API parameter checking | COM024, COM028 |
| [BSW004] Version check | COM026, COM337_Conf |
| [BSW00409] Header files for production code error IDs | not applicable (no production error are defined in COM) |
| [BSW00385] List possible error notifications | COM442, COM459 |
| [BSW00386] Configuration for detecting an error | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW161] Microcontroller abstraction | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW162] ECU layout abstraction | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW005] No hard coded horizontal interfaces within MCAL | not applicable |
| [BSW00415] User dependent include files | Chapter 5.3, COM005, COM220, COM731 |
| [BSW164] Implementation of interrupt service routines | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW00325] Runtime of interrupt service routines | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW00326] Transition from ISRs to OS tasks | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW00342] Usage of source code and object code | Chapter 10.2 |
| [BSW00343] Specification and configuration of time | Chapter 10.2 |
| [BSW160] Human-readable configuration data | Chapter 10.2 |
| [BSW007] HIS MISRA C | API does conform with MISRA, other issues are implementation specific |
| [BSW00300] Module naming convention | COM005, COM220 |
| [BSW00413] Accessing instances of BSW modules | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW00347] Naming separation of different instances of BSW drivers | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW00305] Self-defined data types naming convention | see Chapter 8.2 |
| [BSW00307] Global variables naming convention | not applicable (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00310] API naming convention | Chapters 8.3, 8.3.3.13 and 8.5 |
| [BSW00373] Main processing function naming convention | Chapter 8.5 |
| [BSW00327] Error values naming convention | COM442, COM459 |
| [BSW00335] Status values naming convention | Chapter 8.2.1 |
| [BSW00350] Development error detection keyword | COM028 |
| [BSW00408] Configuration parameter naming convention | Chapter 10.2 |
| [BSW00410] | not applicable |

| Requirement | Satisfied by |
|--|---|
| Compiler switches shall have defined values | (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00411] Get version info keyword | COM425 |
| [BSW00346] Basic set of module files | COM005, COM220, COM584 |
| [BSW158] Separation of configuration from implementation | COM005, COM220 |
| [BSW00314] Separation of interrupt frames and service routines | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW00370] Separation of callback interface from API | Chapter 8 |
| [BSW00435] Module header file structure for the basic software scheduler | COM220 |
| [BSW00436] Module header file Structure for the basic software memory mapping | COM220 |
| [BSW00348] Standard type header | COM220 |
| [BSW00353] Platform specific type header | not applicable (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00361] Compiler specific language extension header | not applicable (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00301] Limit imported information | COM609 |
| [BSW00302] Limit exported information | not applicable (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00328] Avoid duplication of code | not applicable (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00312] Shared code shall be reentrant | COM320, COM321 |
| [BSW006] Platform independency | not applicable (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00357] Standard API return type | Chapter 8 |
| [BSW00377] Module specific API return types | Chapter 7.13, COM459 |
| [BSW00304] AUTOSAR integer data types | COM220, (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00355] Do not redefine AUTOSAR integer data types | Chapter 7.13 and Chapter 8.2 |
| [BSW00378] AUTOSAR_Boolean type | not applicable (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00306] Avoid direct use of compiler and platform specific keywords | not applicable (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00308] Definition of global data | not applicable (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00309] Global data with read-only constraint | not applicable (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00371] Do not pass function pointers via API | Chapter 8 |
| [BSW00358] Return type of init functions | COM432 |
| [BSW00414] Parameter of init function | COM432 |

| Requirement | Satisfied by |
|---|---|
| [BSW00376] Return type and parameters of main processing functions | Chapter 8.5 |
| [BSW00359] Return type of callback functions | COM468, COM491, COM536, COM554, COM555, COM556 |
| [BSW00360] Parameters of callback functions | COM468, COM491, COM536, COM554, COM555, COM556 |
| [BSW00329] Avoidance of generic interfaces | Chapter 8 |
| [BSW00330] Usage of macros / inline functions instead of functions | COM434 |
| [BSW00331] Separation of error and status values | Chapter 8, COM194 |
| [BSW009] Module user documentation | not applicable (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00401] Documentation of multiple instances of configuration parameters | Chapter 10 |
| [BSW172] Compatibility and documentation of scheduling strategy | see Chapter 8.5 further this item is implementation specific |
| [BSW010] Memory resource documentation | not applicable (implementation specific) |
| [BSW00333] Documentation of callback function context | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW00374] Module vendor identification | COM026 |
| [BSW00379] Module identification | COM026 |
| [BSW003] Version identification | COM026, COM424, COM425, COM426, COM438_Conf |
| [BSW00318] Format of module version numbers | COM026 |
| [BSW00321] Enumeration of module version numbers | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW00341] Microcontroller compatibility documentation | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |
| [BSW00334] Provision of XML file | not applicable (not in scope of this spec) |

Document: Requirements on Communication [7]

| Requirement | Satisfied by |
|--|--|
| [BSW02037] AUTOSAR COM shall be based on the functionality and APIs of OSEK COM 3.0.3 | COM010, COM011, COM012, COM013, COM396 |
| [BSW02078] Support of endianness conversion | COM007, COM221, COM352, COM472, COM580, COM674 |
| [BSW02086] Support of sign-extension for received signals | COM008, COM352, COM353, COM579, COM723 |
| [BSW02042] Initialization of not used areas of an I-PDU | COM015 |
| [BSW02040] AUTOSAR COM configuration language | COM006, Chapter 10 |
| [BSW177] | Chapter 10.2 |

| Requirement | Satisfied by |
|---|--|
| Configuration of communication parameters | |
| [BSW02067] Rules for checking the consistency of configuration input | COM101, COM102, COM319, COM365, COM373, COM384, COM386, COM310, COM401, COM402, COM443, COM489, COM535, COM553, COM785 |
| [BSW02046] Configuration of signal notification | COM300, COM301, COM393 |
| [BSW02089] Timeout indication mechanism on receiver-side | [17] COM292, COM290, COM291, COM333, COM393, COM738, COM744 Configuration: COM186_CONF, COM263_Conf, COM552_Conf |
| [BSW02088] Value substitution in case of a signal timeout | COM393 |
| [BSW02083] Transmission modes | COM330, COM135, COM305, COM392, COM308, COM467, COM478, COM494, COM734, COM739, COM741, COM742, COM743, COM767, COM768, COM769, COM770 Configuration: COM137_Conf, COM178_Conf, COM180_Conf, COM281_Conf, COM282_Conf, COM351_Conf |
| [BSW02082] Two different transmission modes | COM032, COM239, COM244, COM238, COM495, COM582 Configuration: COM454_Conf, COM455_Conf, COM465 |
| [BSW02084] Transmission mode selection | COM032, COM241, COM245, COM605, COM677, COM678, COM679, COM763 |
| [BSW02080] Re-triggering of repetitions of I-PDUs | COM279 |
| [BSW02077] Signal invalidation mechanism on sender-side | COM099, COM286, COM642, COM643, COM644, COM645 API: COM203, COM288, COM557 Configuration: COM314_Conf, COM315_Conf, COM391_Conf |
| [BSW02079] Signal invalidation mechanism on receiver-side | COM536, COM680, COM681, COM682, COM683, COM717, COM718, COM736, COM737 |
| [BSW02087] Substitution of invalid value by configurable data value | COM470, COM500, COM681 Configuration: COM412_Conf |
| [BSW218] Separate start/stop AUTOSAR COM for separate groups of I-PDUs | COM114, COM115, COM222, COM223, COM228, COM229, COM334, COM444, COM479, COM612, COM613, COM614, COM615, COM684, COM685, COM713, COM714, COM733, COM740, COM771, COM782, COM783 API: |

| Requirement | Satisfied by |
|--|---|
| | COM751 Configuration: COM126, COM184_Conf, COM185_Conf, COM341_Conf, COM710_Conf |
| [BSW192] Disable reception deadline monitoring | COM224; COM225, COM486, COM534, COM616, COM617, COM618, COM772 |
| [BSW02081] Re-enable reception deadline monitoring | API: COM752 |
| [BSW02041] Atomic transfer of complex data types | COM050, COM051, COM053, COM327, COM326, COM461, COM638, COM639, COM676, COM677, COM678, COM679 API: COM199, COM200, COM201, COM202, COM632, COM633, COM634, COM635, COM636, COM637, COM640, COM641 Configuration: COM345_Conf, COM044, COM513, COM520_Conf, COM521 |
| [BSW02043] Indication service Com_RxIndication | COM574, COM575 API: COM123 |
| [BSW02044] Confirmation service Com_TxConfirmation | COM260, COM652 API: COM124 |
| [BSW02045] Function Com_TriggerTransmit | COM260, COM475, COM647, COM648 API: COM001 |
| [BSW02030] Identify if a signal is updated by the sender | COM055, COM059, COM061, COM062, COM067, COM324, COM117, COM310, COM577, COM578, COM702, COM703, COM704, COM705, COM706 Configuration: COM257_Conf |
| [BSW02058] Deadline monitoring of receiving updated signals | COM292, COM290, COM291, COM117, COM393 |
| [BSW02090] I-PDU group vector | COM749, COM750, COM623 |
| [BSW02091] Placement of large or dynamic length signals | COM754, COM755, COM756 |
| [BSW02092] Support only one dynamic length signal per I-PDU | COM754 API: COM690, COM711, COM712, COM724 |
| [BSW02093] Dynamic length signal must be placed last in I-PDU | COM755 |
| [BSW02094] Dynamic length signals must be of type UINT8[n] | COM753 |

| Requirement | Satisfied by |
|---|--|
| [BSW02095] TP shall be used to fragment and reassemble large signals and dynamic signals | COM628, COM629, COM630, COM650, COM651, COM654, COM655, COM656, COM657, COM658, COM662, COM663, COM721, COM725, COM757, COM758 API: COM627, COM690, COM691, COM692, COM693 |
| [BSW02096] No fragmentation above TP | COM759, COM760, COM761_Conf |
| [BSW02097] Maximum length of dynamic signals must be statically set | COM756 |
| [BSW02098] Dynamic length type configuration parameter | COM753 |
| [BSW02099] I-PDU Counter mechanism | COM587 |
| [BSW02100] I-PDU Counter configuration | COM592_Conf, COM593_Conf, COM594_Conf, COM595_Conf |
| [BSW02101] Transmission and reception using I-PDU Counter | COM588, COM687, COM688 |
| [BSW02102] I-PDU Counter error handling | COM590, COM003_Conf, COM726, COM727 |
| [BSW02103] I-PDU Replication mechanism | COM596, COM597 |
| [BSW02104] I-PDU replication configuration | COM599_Conf, COM600_Conf, COM601_Conf |
| [BSW02105] Transmission and reception using I-PDU Replication | COM596, COM597 |
| [BSW02106] I-PDU Replication error handling | COM596, COM597 |
| [BSW02107] Transmit Cancellation | COM708, COM709_Conf |

Document : OSEK/ VDX Communication Version 3.0.3 [17]

| Requirement | Satisfied by |
|--|--|
| Filtering (Section 2.2.2 in [17]) | COM132, COM231, COM273, COM325, COM302, COM303, COM380, COM439, COM600_Conf, COM601_Conf, COM602, COM603, COM604, COM694, COM695, COM764 Configuration: COM146_Conf, COM147_Conf, COM235_Conf, COM312_Conf, COM313_Conf, COM317_Conf, COM318_Conf, COM339_Conf |
| Reception deadline monitoring (Section 2.5.1 in [17]) | COM292, COM290, COM291, COM715, COM716 |
| Transmission deadline monitoring (Section 2.5.2 in [17]) | COM304, COM445, COM481, COM696, COM697 COM708 |
| I-PDU callout (Section 2.9.3.2, Appendix C in [17]) | COM346, COM381, COM388, COM395, COM492, COM700, COM719, COM720, COM765_Conf, COM780, COM781 |

| Requirement | Satisfied by |
|-----------------------------|--|
| | API: COM348 |
| Minimum delay time handling | COM471, COM698, COM469 |
| OSEK APIs | COM197, COM198, COM624, COM625, COM631, COM675 Configuration: COM017_Conf, COM119_Conf, COM127_Conf, COM157_Conf, COM158_Conf, COM163, COM165_Conf, COM170_Conf, COM174, COM175_Conf, COM181_Conf, COM183_Conf, COM206_Conf, COM232_Conf, COM259_Conf, COM263_Conf, COM333, COM340_Conf, COM344_Conf, COM387_Conf, COM437_Conf, COM493_Conf, COM496_Conf, COM497, COM518_Conf, COM519_Conf, COM002_Conf |
| Notifications | API: COM123, COM124 Configuration: COM498_Conf, COM499_Conf |

Document: Requirements on Gateway [9]

| Requirement | Satisfied by |
|---|---|
| Interface between AUTOSAR COM and the PDU Router | COM138 |
| [BSW06002] Updateable Configuration | COM373, COM357, COM361, COM544_Conf, COM545_Conf, COM546_Conf, COM547_Conf, COM548_Conf, COM549_Conf, COM550_Conf, COM551_Conf |
| [BSW06097] Configuration identification | COM374, COM375, COM394_Conf, COM487, COM619 |
| [BSW06003] Static Routing Rules | COM545_Conf, COM546_Conf, COM547_Conf, COM548_Conf, COM549_Conf, COM550_Conf, COM551_Conf |
| [BSW06055] Signal Based Gateway | COM377, COM539, COM598 |
| [BSW06056] Gateway of Signal Groups | COM361, COM383 |
| [BSW06061] Routing operation on Signals | COM360, COM361, COM362 |
| [BSW06098] Signal Gateway Error Handling at signal routing | COM024, COM442, COM459 |
| [BSW06099] Signal Gateway Error Handling at signal routing | COM024, COM442, COM459 |
| [BSW06077] Routing of multiple signals of the same PDU | COM544_Conf |
| [BSW06089] Timeout handling | COM701 |
| [BSW06089] Routing of invalid value | COM377 |
| [BSW06064] Signal gateway scalability | COM370 |

Document: Requirements on Debugging [21]

| Requirement | Satisfied by |
|--|--------------------------------|
| [BSW33200022] Tracing of global variables | COM745, COM746, COM747, COM748 |

7 Functional specification

7.1 Introduction

7.1.1 Signal values

The signals sent by the AUTOSAR COM module respectively received by the AUTOSAR COM module could have the values defined in Table 1.

| <i>Signal value</i> | <i>Remark</i> |
|---------------------|---|
| init value | See Chapter 7.4.1.4 for details. |
| Data invalid value | See Chapter 7.4.4 for details. |
| <value> | This is the normal case: A valid value after initialization phase, which is sent by the AUTOSAR COM module respectively, received by AUTOSAR COM module. |

Table 1: Possible signal values

7.2 General functionality

7.2.1 OSEK-COM

OSEK COM 3.0.3 is the functional basis of the AUTOSAR COM module.

[COM010] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall implement all the functionality and all the APIs of OSEK/ VDX Communication Version 3.0.3 [17] except the features and APIs mentioned in COM013.] (BSW02037)

[COM011] [If this AUTOSAR COM specification defines functionality in a different way compared to definitions in [17], the AUTOSAR COM module shall implement the functionality defined in this AUTOSAR COM specification.] (BSW02037)

[COM012] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall in addition implement all those features, that are defined in this AUTOSAR COM specification and that are not part of [17].] (BSW02037)

[COM013] [The AUTOSAR COM module may implement the following features of [17]. If they are implemented in a specific AUTOSAR COM module, the configuration shall disable them by default. This also applies for all other additional features a specific implementation may provide.] (BSW02037)

| <i>OSEK-COM feature</i> | <i>Rationale</i> | <i>related OSEK COM API</i> |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Mapping of a received network message (within an I-PDU) to more | not required, done by the RTE, see [13] | none |

| OSEK-COM feature | Rationale | related OSEK COM API |
|---|---|---|
| than one message data objects (1:n splitting mechanism) | | |
| Mapping of an internal message to more than one message data objects (1:n splitting mechanism) | not required, done by the RTE, see 0 | none |
| Mapping an only locally send message to both an external send message object and an internal receive message object (1:n splitting mechanism) | not required, done by the RTE, see [13] | none |
| M:1 sending; mapping of messages from multiple senders to one and the same message object | not required, ensured by RTE, see [13] | SendMessage |
| Queued messages | not required, done by the RTE, see [13] | GetMessageStatus |
| Zero size messages | it is possible to set up communication without them functionality is partly covered by Com_TriggerTransmit | SendZeroMessage |
| Notification mechanisms TASK, FLAG and EVENT | not required, done by the RTE, see [13] | none |
| Overlapping messages in an I-PDU | no use case, dangerous concept | none |
| Usage of OIL | The OSEK OIL shall not be used to configure the AUTOSAR COM module. | None |
| Application modes | not needed | GetComApplicationMode |
| Start-up behavior | replaced by <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Com_Init • Com_DeInit • Com_IpduGroupControl | StartCOM, StopCOM, StartCOMExtensions, InitMessage |
| Start and stop of periodic messages | no use case, is realized by I-PDU group mechanism | StartPeriodic, StopPeriodic |
| Reentrancy | Not all of the AUTOSAR API calls are reentrant. See Chapter 7.3. | See Chapter 7.3. |
| Interface to OSEK indirect NM | not needed | I_MessageTransfer, I_MessageTimeOut |
| Sender side filtering | no use case, the filter conditions are still used in the selection of the transmission mode but there is no signal filtering | none |
| Network-order message callout CPU-order message callout | Only I-PDU callouts with a defined AUTOSAR interface are supported by the AUTOSAR COM module. This is to avoid proprietary solutions. | None |
| Error hook routine | The AUTOSAR COM module will use a direct interface to DEM/DET instead of using the OSEK COM error hook | COMErrorHook COMError_Name1_Name2 macros COMErrorGetServiceId |
| Interface for callback routines | The signatures for the used callback function of the AUTOSAR COM module will be explicitly defined within the | COMCallback |

| <i>OSEK-COM feature</i> | <i>Rationale</i> | <i>related OSEK COM API</i> |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| | AUTOSAR COM module's specification. | |
| Internal communication | not required, ensured by RTE, see [13] | SendMessage, ReceiveMessage |

Table 2: Excluded OSEK COM features in the AUTOSAR COM module

7.2.2 Endianness conversion and sign extension

[COM007] [To support the required AUTOSAR data types (signed- and unsigned integer, ASCII, enum, opaque bitfield, see also [13]) the AUTOSAR COM module shall provide support for endianness conversion of all integer types. The AUTOSAR COM module shall treat other data types (ASCII, enum, opaque1) either as signed or as unsigned integer or nothing has to be done, i.e. their contents is not interpreted by the AUTOSAR COM module.] (BSW02078)

[COM675] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall support the following data types:

- boolean
- uint8
- uint16
- uint32
- sint8
- sint16
- sint32
- uint8[n]
- float32
- float64

The type uint8[n] is mapped to either for ComSignalType *UINT8_N* or *UINT8_DYN*.]
()

[COM472] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall interpret opaque data as uint8[n] and shall always map it to an n-bytes sized signal.] (BSW02078)

For opaque data endianness, conversion has to be configured to *OPAQUE* (see COM157_Conf).

[COM674] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall extend the endianness conversion defined in [17] Chapter 2.4 to signed data types.] (BSW02078)

In [17] Chapter 2.4 defines the endianness conversion for unsigned data types. The associated configurations can be found in the configuration chapter. See also COM127_Conf and COM157_Conf.

¹ This Data type represents an array of exactly numberOfBits bits. It is called *opaque* because this array of bits should be transported "as is" by the AUTOSAR communication stack.

[COM008] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall extend received data to the size of the ComSignalType of the receive signal (sign extension). 」 (BSW02086)

The platform specific representation of signed data has to be taken into account. Negative values of signed data have to be mapped correctly.

Example: A 10-Bit signed signal is received and shall be copied by Com_Receive-Signal to a 16-Bit signed integer variable. If $(-3)_{\text{decimal}}$ is received the received 10-Bit signal has a value of 1111111101b. While copying it to the 16-Bit integer variable the value has to be extended to 1111111111111101b.

[COM723] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall extend the init value (ComSignalInitValue) of a signal to the size of its ComSignalType. 」 (BSW02086)

[COM353] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall not perform sign extensions on sender side. 」 (BSW02086)

[COM579] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall not support sign extension for float32 and float64 data types. 」 (BSW02086)

[COM221] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall perform endianness conversion before the I-PDU callout on sender side. For an overview, see Chapter 7.18. 」 (BSW02078)

[COM352] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall perform sign extensions and endianness conversion before performing filtering and notification detection on receiver side. 」 (BSW02078, BSW02086)

[COM580] 「Beside endianness conversion, the AUTOSAR COM module shall not support further conversions for signals with ComSignalType FLOAT32 or FLOAT64. That is endianness conversion shall be supported but complex conversion or normalizations of fractions, exponents, signs or bias values shall not be supported. 」 (BSW02078, BSW02078)

7.2.3 Filtering

[COM694] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall evaluate each filtering condition to either true or false. 」 ()

[COM695] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall filter out signals only at receiver side. 」 ()

[COM602] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall use filtering mechanisms on sender side for Transmission Mode Conditions (TMC) but it shall not filter out signals on sender side. 」 ()

For Transmission Mode Selection (TMS) see Chapters 7.4.3.3 and 7.4.3.4.

The AUTOSAR COM module only provides the following ComFilterAlgorithms of that which are defined in [17], see COM146_Conf:

- *ALWAYS*
- *NEVER*
- *MASKED_NEW_EQUALS_X*
- *MASKED_NEW_DIFFERS_X*
- *MASKED_NEW_DIFFERS_MASKED_OLD*
- *NEW_IS_WITHIN*
- *NEW_IS_OUTSIDE*
- *ONE EVERY_N*

To reduce complexity the AUTOSAR COM module does not support all filters defined in [17]. The not supported filters are either obsolete or special cases of other filters. For example, the filter *NEW_IS_DIFFERENT* is a special case of *MASKED_NEW_DIFFERS_MASKED_OLD* with a fully set mask.

[COM325] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall support all filter mechanisms listed in COM146_Conf, considering the exceptions defined in COM380 and COM439.] ()

[COM380] [For signals with ComSignalType *UINT8_N* or *UINT8_DYN*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall only support ComFilterAlgorithm configured to *ALWAYS* or *NEVER*.] ()

[COM439] [For signals with ComSignalType configured to *BOOLEAN*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall only support ComFilterAlgorithm configured to:

- *ALWAYS*
- *NEVER*
- *MASKED_NEW_EQUALS_X*
- *MASKED_NEW_DIFFERS_X*
- *MASKED_NEW_DIFFERS_MASKED_OLD*
- *ONE EVERY_N*

] ()

[COM764] [For signals and group signals with ComBitSize configured to 0, the AUTOSAR COM module shall not support the filter algorithm *Masked_New_Differs_Masked_Old*.] ()

[COM273] [If the AUTOSAR COM module filters out a signal on receiver side, i.e. filter condition evaluates to false, the AUTOSAR COM module shall discard that signal and shall not process it. See also COM303.] ()

[COM327] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall not apply filtering out of signals as specified in COM273 to group signals.] (BSW02041)

Conditions for TMS may be applied to group signals, see COM326.

[COM132] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall support the filtering mechanisms as defined in COM146_Conf also for signed data types.] ()

In the case a filter is evaluated before a send-API has written the corresponding signal, there needs to be a way to determine the filter state of this signal. Some of the filters require a *new_value* to evaluate the filter. However, this is only available after the signal has been updated using a send-API. Therefore, it is necessary to define the value used by the filter for *new_value* in the period before the first send takes place.

[COM603] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall set the *old_value* of the filtering mechanisms for each signal to the ComSignalInitValue (COM170_Conf) during start-up. See also [17]. 」 ()

[COM604] 「Until the application has not updated the *new_value* of the filtering mechanisms for a signal, the AUTOSAR COM module shall use the ComSignalInitValue as the *new_value* for that signal. 」 ()

The next two requirements shall clarify the definitions of [17] according to the update of the *old_value* of filters.

[COM302] 「If the AUTOSAR COM module evaluates a filter for a signal to true, (value is not filtered out) then the AUTOSAR COM module shall place the value of that signal into *old_value* (as defined in [17]). 」 ()

[COM303] 「When a value is being filtered, if the filter does not allow the passage of the value (i.e. the filter evaluates to false) then the AUTOSAR COM module shall not place that value into *old_value* (as defined in [17]). 」 ()

[COM231] 「In the case of ComFilterAlgorithm is configured to *ONE_EVERY_N*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall

- set OCCURRENCE to zero
 - when OCCURRENCE == PERIOD
 - or the I-PDU is started by Com_IpduGroupControl with parameter initialize set to true
- set FILTER to true, when OCCURRENCE == OFFSET
- increment OCCURRENCE after filter processing

」 ()

For definition of OCCURRENCE, FILTER, OFFSET and PERIOD see [17].

Configuring ComFilterAlgorithm to *ONE_EVERY_N* for a signal has the effect that the signal is passed by the filter (i.e. the filter returns true) once every PERIOD calls of the filter. If the OFFSET parameter is zero then the first time the filter is used the signal is allowed to pass (i.e. filter returns true). If the OFFSET is greater than zero then more than one message must pass through the filter before it returns true.

This definition exists to clarify the description of the *ONE_EVERY_N* filter in [17].

The associated configuration items can be found in the configuration chapter, see COM339_Conf.

7.2.4 Signal Gateway

The AUTOSAR COM module provides a signal gateway for forwarding signals and signal groups in a 1:n manner.

Signals and signal groups to be routed by the signal gateway are identified and configured by unique static names. The signal gateway determines the destination of a signal or of a signal group by using its name and a configuration table. See also COM544_Conf.

[COM370] 「The signal gateway of the AUTOSAR COM module shall scale down to no size if no signal routing functionality is needed. 」 (BSW06064)

It is recommended placing the signal gateway as shown in Figure 3, Figure 13, Figure 14, and Figure 15 thus that the signal gateway can use the AUTOSAR COM module's internal functions for endianness conversion and sign extension.

7.3 Configuration

See Chapter 10.

7.4 Normal operation

7.4.1 Start-up behavior

This chapter describes the actions that have to be performed during Com_Init.

[COM217] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall initialize each I-PDU during execution of Com_Init (COM432), firstly byte wise with the ComTxIPduUnusedAreasDefault value and then bit wise according to initial values (ComSignalInitValue) of the contained signals and the update-bits (see COM117). 」 (BSW101)

7.4.1.1 Preconditions

The C initialization code, also known as *start-up code*, initializes global and static variables with the initial values. It must be executed before any call of an AUTOSAR COM module's service.

7.4.1.2 Initialization

[COM128] 「The AUTOSAR COM module's initialization function Com_Init (COM432) shall initialize all internal data that is not yet initialized by the *start-up code* e.g. C-structs. 」 (BSW101)

[COM328] 「The AUTOSAR COM module's initialization function Com_Init (COM432) shall not enable Inter-ECU communication. 」 (BSW101)

This initialization chapter is not complete. Details about initialization of some AUTOSAR COM module's features are described within the different feature chapters.

7.4.1.3 Initialization of not used areas of an I-PDU

[COM015] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall fill not used areas within an I-PDU with a value determined by configuration parameter ComTxIPduUnusedAreasDefault (COM017_Conf) e.g. 0xFF. 」 (BSW101, BSW02042)

7.4.1.4 Initialization of signals and Update-bits

[COM098] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall initialize each signal of n-bit sized signal type on sender and receiver side with the lower n-bits of its configuration parameter ComSignalInitValue (COM170_Conf). 」 (BSW101)

[COM483] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall initialize each signal with ComSignalType *UINT8_N* so that the least significant byte of configuration parameter ComSignalInitValue (COM170_Conf) is assigned to the byte array's last byte, the second-least significant byte is assigned to the last but one byte of the byte array, and so on. 」 (BSW101)

The configured ComSignalInitValues (COM170_Conf) are also used for the initialization of the signal in the related I-PDU; see COM217.

The ComSignalInitValue (COM170_Conf) of a signal can be identical to its ComSignalDataInvalidValue (COM391_Conf). These can be different for each signal.

[COM117] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall clear all update-bits during initialization. See also COM059. 」 (BSW101, BSW02030, BSW02058)

7.4.1.5 Initialization of I-PDU groups

[COM444] 「By default, all I-PDU groups shall be in the state stopped and they shall not be started automatically by a call to Com_Init (COM432). 」 (BSW218)

7.4.2 Shutdown behavior

7.4.2.1 De-initialization

The AUTOSAR COM module provides the API function Com_DeInit (COM130) for de-initialization of the COM layer. This means, after de-initialization of the layer, no communication via the AUTOSAR COM module is possible and all started I-PDU groups are stopped, see also COM129.

7.4.3 Communication modes

This chapter defines the signal flow in the AUTOSAR COM module. It further defines the different transmission modes provided by the AUTOSAR COM module. Chapter 7.4.3.6 shows exemplary communication use cases that the AUTOSAR COM module can deal with. Chapter 7.4.3.3 defines a mechanism to switch between two transmission modes for one I-PDU. The replication of signals is defined in Chapter 7.4.3.5.

7.4.3.1 Transfer Properties and I-PDU Transmission Mode

7.4.3.1.1 Signals

The AUTOSAR COM module supports several **transfer properties** for signals and several **transmission modes** for I-PDUs. The definitions in this chapters are based on and are to be completed with the definitions in [17] Chapter 2.3.3.

[COM330] [At any send request of a signal with ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED* assigned to an I-PDU with ComTxModeMode *DIRECT* or *MIXED*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall immediately initiate ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions transmissions of the assigned I-PDU.] (BSW02083)

[COM767] [At any send request of a signal with ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED_WITHOUT_REPETITION* assigned to an I-PDU with ComTxModeMode *DIRECT* or *MIXED*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall immediately initiate one transmission of the assigned I-PDU.] (BSW02083)

[COM734] [At a send request of a signal with ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE* assigned to an I-PDU with ComTxModeMode *DIRECT* or *MIXED*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall immediately initiate ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions transmissions of the assigned I-PDU, if the new value of the sent signal differs to the locally stored (last sent or init) value.] (BSW02083)

[COM768] [At a send request of a signal with ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE_WITHOUT_REPETITION* assigned to an I-PDU with ComTxModeMode *DIRECT* or *MIXED*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall immediately initiate one transmission of the assigned I-PDU, if the new value of the sent signal differs to the locally stored (last sent or init) value.] (BSW02083)

[COM762] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall not support the transfer properties *TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE* and *TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE_WITHOUT_REPETITION* for signals and group signals with ComBitSize configured to 0.] ()

The details of the transmission replication mechanism are specified in Chapter 7.4.3.5.

[COM135] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall not initiate transmissions for I-PDUs that have the ComTxModeMode (COM137_Conf) *NONE*.] (BSW02083)

It is possible to request I-PDUs with ComTxModeMode *NONE* via Com_TriggerTransmit.

A pending signal associated with an I-PDU is transmitted if the I-PDU's transmission is triggered for any reason. For example, if a signal with ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED* within the same I-PDU is sent or the I-PDU sending is scheduled because in case of ComTxModeMode *PERIODIC* or *MIXED*.

The timing of bus messages can be controlled by send requests of the RTE in combination with the transmission mode and the transfer property as described above. Additionally, the PDU Router, especially in case of FlexRay and LIN, can control it with the service Com_TriggerTransmit. In the latter case, the PDU Router requests I-PDUs to be sent from the AUTOSAR COM module.

The function Com_TriggerTransmit can be called for any I-PDU regardless of its transmission mode; see also COM260. This allows LIN and FlexRay to use all the available transmission modes, particularly for sporadic communication. The NM also uses this mechanism to send user data.

7.4.3.1.2 Signal Groups

In AUTOSAR COM also signal groups and group signals may have a transfer property, defining in combination with the transmission mode, if the I-PDU is sent out in case of an update of a signal group or group signal, respectively.

[COM741] [At any send request of a signal group with ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED* assigned to an I-PDU with ComTxModeMode *DIRECT* or *MIXED*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall immediately initiate ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions transmissions of the assigned I-PDU.] (BSW02083)

[COM769] [At any send request of a signal group with ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED_WITHOUT_REPETITION* assigned to an I-PDU with ComTxModeMode *DIRECT* or *MIXED*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall immediately initiate one transmission of the assigned I-PDU.] (BSW02083)

[COM742] [Regarding signal groups with ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE* which do not contain any signals that have an own ComTransferProperty configured:

At any send request of such a signal group assigned to an I-PDU with ComTxModeMode *DIRECT* or *MIXED*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall immediately initiate ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions transmissions of the assigned I-PDU, if at least one new value of the signal group's group signals differs to the locally stored (last sent or init) value.] (BSW02083)

[COM743] [Regarding signal groups with ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE* which contain any signals that have an own ComTransferProperty configured:

At any send request of such a signal group assigned to an I-PDU with ComTxModeMode *DIRECT* or *MIXED*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall immediately initiate ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions transmissions of the assigned I-PDU, if at least one new value of the signal group's group signals having ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE* differs to the locally stored (last sent or init) value.] (BSW02083)

[COM770] [At a send request of a signal group with ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE_WITHOUT_REPETITION* assigned to an I-PDU with ComTxModeMode *DIRECT* or *MIXED*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall immediately initiate one transmission of the assigned I-PDU if the new value of the sent signal differs to the locally stored (last sent or init) value.] (BSW02083)

7.4.3.2 Link to the VFB specification

This chapter is just an illustration how the transfer mode relates to the VFB specification and links to a non-normative part of the VFB specification.

From the point of view of the AUTOSAR SW Component, it is not known at implementation time, which communication media is used. Hence, all bus specific replications of send requests by a SW component to underlying layers as well as all bus specific timing behavior must be done either by the AUTOSAR COM module or by the appropriate bus interfaces and drivers.

The AUTOSAR COM module implements the replication of transmission requests and the bus specific timing behavior by a combination of transfer properties and transmission modes, which is shown in the table below. The entries in the table correspond to the VFB's send modes:

| <i>ComTransferProperty (horizontal) ComTxModeMode (vertical)</i> | <i>TRIGGERED / TRIGGERED ON CHANGE</i> | <i>PENDING</i> |
|--|--|-----------------|
| <i>DIRECT (N-TIMES)</i> | <i>DIRECT (N-TIMES)</i> | -- |
| <i>PERIODIC</i> | -- | <i>PERIODIC</i> |
| <i>MIXED</i> | <i>DIRECT (N-TIMES)</i> | <i>PERIODIC</i> |
| <i>NONE</i> | -- | -- |

Table 3: Mapping of ComTransferProperty and ComTxModeMode (I-PDU) to send modes defined in the AUTOSAR Specification of the Virtual Functional Bus [6]

7.4.3.3 Selection of the Transmission Mode for one specific I-PDU

I-PDUs carry signals. Because an I-PDU can contain more than one signal, in the following, a method is defined to derive the I-PDU's transmission mode from the state of the signals that are contained in one specific I-PDU.

The AUTOSAR COM module allows configuring statically two different transmission modes for each I-PDU (see COM032). The transmission mode of an I-PDU that is

valid at a specific point in time is selected using only the values of the signals that are mapped to this I-PDU.

The signals of one I-PDU that contribute to the selection of one of the two transmission modes as well as the conditions used for the selection of the transmission mode are configured statically, see COM676.

[COM326] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall consider each group signal, depending on its configuration, for the evaluation of the transmission mode.」 (BSW02041)

Rationale for COM326: For the selection of the transmission mode, the AUTOSAR COM module has to treat group signals like normal signals.

[COM676] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall only take signals into account to the calculation of a TMS if the configuration container ComSignal for that signal, see COM344_Conf, has an assigned configuration container ComFilter, see included containers of ComSignal.」 (BSW02041)

If a signal of an I-PDU with ComIPduDirection configured to *SEND* has a configuration container ComFilter included, the signal is named to **contribute** to the TMS of this I-PDU. If the configuration container for that signal has no assigned configuration container ComFilter, then it does **not contribute** to a TMS.

[COM677] 「If no signal within an I-PDU contributes to the calculation of the TMS, then the AUTOSAR COM module shall evaluate the TMS of this I-PDU as true.」 (BSW02084, BSW02041)

[COM678] 「If the AUTOSAR COM module evaluates the TMC of a contributing signal as true, then the AUTOSAR COM module shall evaluate the TMS as true.」 (BSW02084, BSW02041)

[COM679] 「If the AUTOSAR COM module evaluates no TMC of a contributing signal as true, then the AUTOSAR COM module shall evaluate the TMS as false.」 (BSW02084, BSW02041)

[COM605] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall define a Transmission Mode Selector, for each I-PDU. See definition of TMS above.」 (BSW02084)

[COM245] 「When the RTE calls Com_SendSignal or Com_SendSignalGroup, the AUTOSAR COM module shall re-calculate the TMS for each I-PDU containing a signal affected by that function call.」 (BSW02084)

[COM763] 「For the transmission mode condition *Masked_New_Differs_MASKED_OLD*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall only take the bits into account sent out on the bus, respecting the configured ComBitSize. For all other filter algorithms, the AUTOSAR Com module shall take all bits with respect to the configured ComSignalType into account.」 (BSW02084)

Note that a signal with ComFilterAlgorithm configured to *ALWAYS*, will always set the TMS of the respective I-PDU to true. Therefore, care must be taken when defining the signals that contribute to the TMS.

[COM032] [If the TMS of an I-PDU evaluates to true, then the AUTOSAR COM module shall use the ComTxModeMode defined in configuration container ComTxModeTrue (COM455_Conf) for that I-PDU. If on the other hand the TMS for an I-PDU evaluates to false then the AUTOSAR COM module shall use the ComTxModeMode defined in configuration container ComTxModeFalse (COM454_Conf) for that I-PDU.] (BSW02082, BSW02084)

[COM238] [In each of the two TMS states, the rules for combination of transfer properties of signals and transmission modes of I-PDUs shall apply as defined in [17] Section 2.3.] (BSW02082)

[COM239] [When the TMS state of an I-PDU changes, the AUTOSAR COM module shall use the now valid transmission mode immediately. That means, first the AUTOSAR COM module shall perform the mode change and after that, the AUTOSAR COM module shall execute any resulting calls to PduR_ComTransmit caused by mode change.] (BSW02082)

[COM244] [If a change of the TMS causes a change of the transmission mode for an I-PDU, then the AUTOSAR COM module shall restart the timer for the cycle time of the transmission mode PERIODIC and MIXED.] (BSW02082)

[COM495] [When a call to Com_SendSignal or Com_SendSignalGroup results into a change of the transmission mode of a started I-PDU to the transmission mode PERIODIC or MIXED, then the AUTOSAR COM module shall start the new transmission cycle with an immediate call to PduR_ComTransmit. The transmission shall be initiated regardless of the transfer property of the signal or signal group that caused the transmission mode switch. The minimum delay time and ComTxModeTimeOffset shall still be respected. See also Figure 6.] (BSW02082)

[COM582] [If a change of the TMS causes a change to the transmission mode *DIRECT*, an immediate (respecting the MDT) direct/ n-times transmission to the underlying layer shall be initiated.] (BSW02082)

The above requirement clarifies the behavior in case the TMS-switch to ComTxModeMode *DIRECT* was triggered by a signal with ComTransferProperty *PENDING*.

If the ComTxModeMode of an I-PDU is configured to *NONE* no transmission will be initiated by AUTOSAR COM. This can be used to prevent transmitting an I-PDU, for example in case the TMS evaluates to false.

[COM478] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall send out an I-PDU at most once within one call of Com_MainFunctionTx.] (BSW02083)

7.4.3.4 Signal flow and Transmission Mode Selection

After a send request from the RTE for a specific signal, the signal is written to the appropriate I-PDU buffer as defined by configuration, and the selection of the transmission mode of the I-PDUs is done according to Chapter 7.4.3.3.

Figure 3 shows the signal flow:

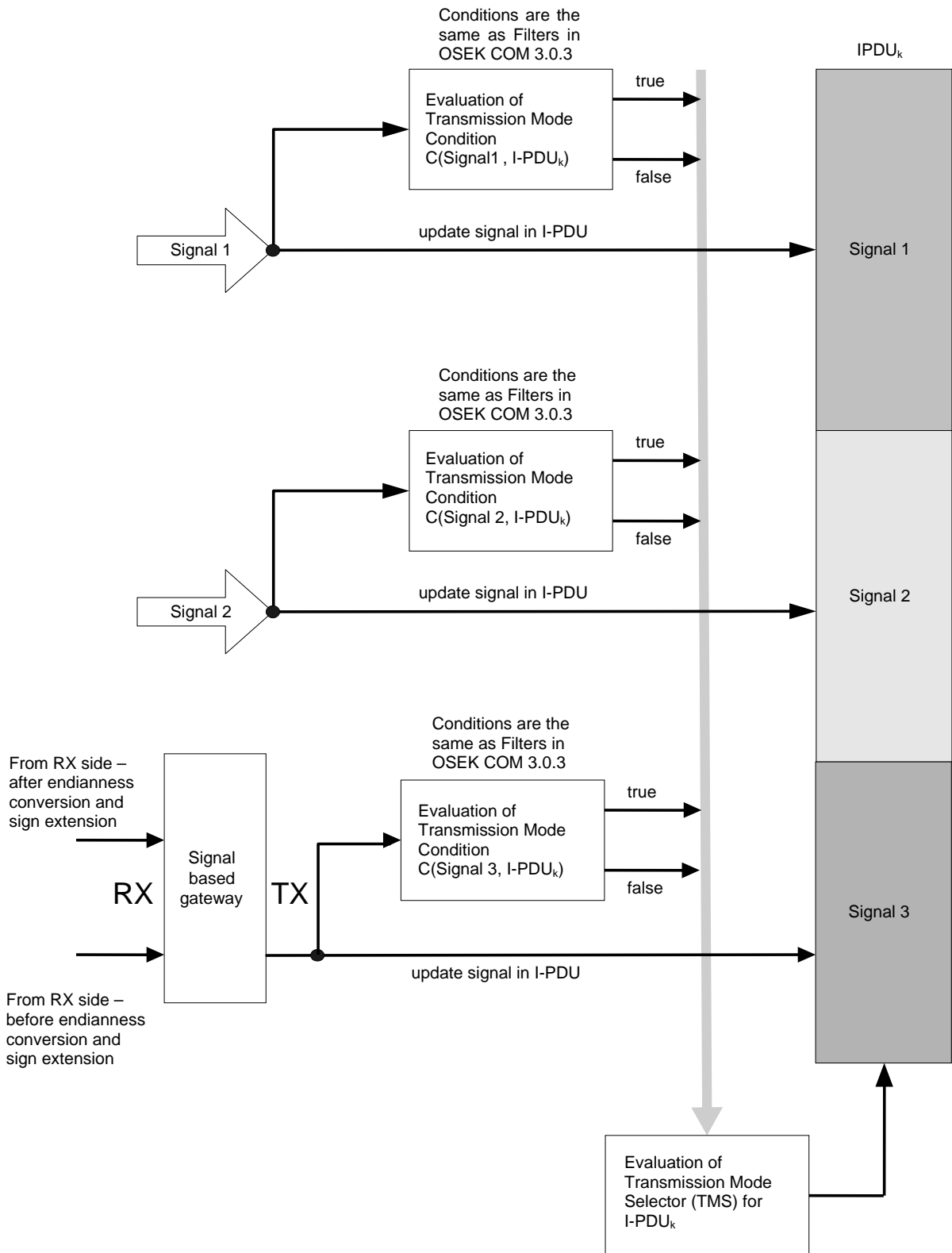


Figure 3: Logical signal flow in the AUTOSAR COM module shown for two signals (Signal1 and Signal2) that are mapped to one I-PDU (IPDU_k)

7.4.3.5 Replication of Signal Transmission Requests

The number of transmission requests in the ComTxModeMode *DIRECT* or *MIXED* for a send request by the RTE is defined by configuration parameter ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions (COM281_Conf).

[COM467] ⌈ If ComRetryFailedTransmitRequests is not set to TRUE and an I-PDU with ComTxModeMode *DIRECT* or *MIXED* and ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions set to 0 is triggered for sending, the AUTOSAR COM module shall invoke PduR_ComTransmit for this I-PDU just once, independently of the result of the confirmation. ⌋ (BSW02083)

Configuring ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions to 0 imitates the original OSEK direct transmission mode.

[COM279] ⌈ If a new send request is received from the RTE while sending n transmissions belonging together (e.g. after the 3rd of 5 repetitions, see COM305) the AUTOSAR COM module shall cancel the outstanding transmission repetitions and start processing the new request immediately, see Figure 4. ⌋ (BSW02080)

[COM305] ⌈ The AUTOSAR COM module shall perform the transmission to PduR and confirmation behavior to RTE in the ComTxModeMode *DIRECT* or *MIXED* with ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions greater than 0 (see COM281_Conf) according to the following steps:

- 1) When an I-PDU is sent by using Com_SendSignal or Com_SendSignalGroup, the ComTxModeMode is set to *DIRECT* or *MIXED*, and the ComTransferProperty is set to *TRIGGERED*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall set a counter assigned to that I-PDU to ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions, see COM281_Conf.
- 2) The AUTOSAR COM module shall call PduR_ComTransmit periodically, with period ComTxModeRepetitionPeriod, as long as the counter is non-zero.
- 3) Whenever a TX confirmation is received and the counter is greater than 0, the AUTOSAR COM module shall decrement the counter. When the counter is 0, the AUTOSAR COM module shall ignore transmission confirmations for that I-PDU.
- 4) When the counter reaches 0 the AUTOSAR COM module shall send the transmission confirmation to the RTE and the AUTOSAR COM module shall cancel transmission deadline monitoring (if configured by COM263_Conf), see COM392 and Chapter 7.4.6.2.

⌋ (BSW02083)

The definition in COM305 should not define a concrete implementation. However, every implementation has to implement the confirmation behavior according to the above definition.

This solution allows the violation of the period in certain extreme circumstances when the confirmations arrive late in the period. This solution requires that CAN does not have a queue for these L-PDUs. There is a race condition in the interaction between the CAN driver, interface and hardware that may cause an extra transmission to occur in certain unlikely circumstances.

If the underlying layer returns `E_NOT_OK` while an N-Times transmission is in progress, this error notification will be ignored. As COM305 specifies, only confirmed transmissions are counted for the N-Times transmission, erroneous send request can safely be ignored.

If the N-Times transmission is requested in transmission mode *MIXED* after a cyclic transmission of the *MIXED* transmission mode with a pending confirmation, the confirmation of the cyclic transmission will be assigned to the N-Times transmission. In this case, only n-1 transmissions of the new value of the N-Times request are made, if no confirmation gets lost. The transmission deadline monitoring timer will then be reset earliest after the N-Times request is completed. This must be respected when configuring the transmission deadline monitoring timer in conjunction with the *MIXED* transmission mode and N-Times transmission.

[COM494] [If within the transmission mode *MIXED* an N-Times transmission request overlaps with the cyclic part of the mixed transmission the cyclic transmission shall be counted as the corresponding transmission of the N-Times transmission request.] (BSW02083)

[COM392] [If a transmission deadline monitoring timeout occurs before the N-Times transmission is complete, then the AUTOSAR COM module shall not initiate further transmissions for this N-Times transmission.] (BSW02083)

The minimum delay time shall always be taken into account as defined in 0 Chapter 2.3.4.

To avoid bursts in start-up a time offset can be configured per I-PDU. See COM180_Conf for details.

The time between two repetitions is configured by configuration parameter `ComTxModeRepetitionPeriod` (COM282_Conf).

If the transmission mode change leads to the start of the *MIXED* transmission mode by sending a triggered signal and `ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions` is configured greater than or equal to 1, then there will be at least n transmission requests to the PDU Router at the beginning of the *MIXED* transmission mode. See also COM305.

7.4.3.6 Retry Failed Transmission Requests

[COM773] [If `ComRetryFailedTransmitRequests` is set to `TRUE`, the return value of `PduR_ComTransmit` shall be evaluated. If the return value of `PduR_ComTransmit` is not equal to `E_OK`, the AUTOSAR COM Module shall invoke `PduR_ComTransmit` for the not sent I-PDU again within the next `Com_MainFunctionTx`.] ()

If the I-PDU is updated in between, the new data will be sent.

COM773 may lead to multiple retries for the same failed transmission request.

COM773 is not affected by transmission mode changes.

[COM774] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall start the transmission deadline monitoring independently of possible retries. Subsequent retries shall not affect transmission deadline monitoring. 」()

[COM775] 「If ComRetryFailedTransmitRequests is set to True and a transmission deadline monitoring timeout occurs for an I-PDU, the AUTOSAR COM module shall expire any pending transmission request for this I-PDU. 」()

[COM776] 「The cycle timer for a cyclic transmission shall always start with the first transmit attempt. 」()

[COM777] 「If an I-PDU is stopped, the AUTOSAR COM module shall not retry any transmission requests for this I-PDU. 」()

[COM778] 「If ComRetryFailedTransmitRequests is set to True and an I-PDU is started as result of a call to Com_IpduGroupStart with parameter Initialize set to true, a pending transmission request for that I-PDU shall be cleared. 」()

[COM779] 「If ComRetryFailedTransmitRequests is set to TRUE the return value of PduR_ComTransmit shall be evaluated according to COM773, even though it is otherwise stated in a note to COM305. 」()

7.4.3.7 Use Cases for communication modes




| Use case diagram legend | |
|---|--|
| t_c, t_{c1}, t_{c2} | Cycle times |
| t_d | Cycle time of N-Times send signals |
| $t_{r, min}$ | minimum SW reaction time of COM-Layer, e.g. due to internal cycle time |
| V | Value: x stands for an arbitrary value / value range, a...w for specific values / value ranges, defined by the user, with a <> b, range a is disjoint from range b. |
|  | request from RTE to the COM-Layer |
|  | request from COM-Layer to PDU Router |
|  | potential but skipped request from COM-Layer to PDU Router (e.g. because of a new send request by the RTE or delayed due to minimum delay time) |
| dt | minimum distance between two requests to PDU Router (minimum delay time), dt can be set per I-PDU |
| w/o TMS switch | without switching of the TMS (see 7.4.3.3) from true to false or vice versa |
| W TMS switch | with switching of the TMS (see 7.4.3.3) from true to false or vice versa (from TM 1 to TM 2); one TM is named before the "+" and one behind in the description |

Table 4: Legend for use case diagrams.

Use case diagrams:

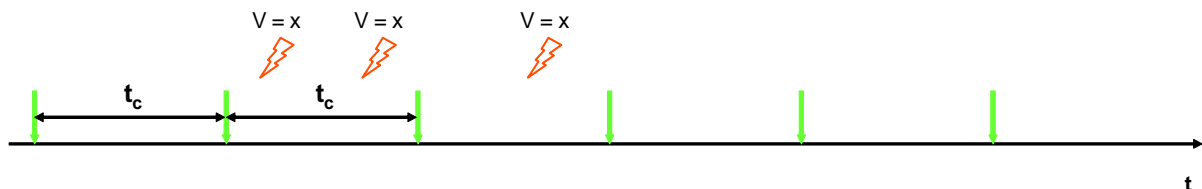


Figure 4: Use case 1, TM Periodic (without TMS switch)

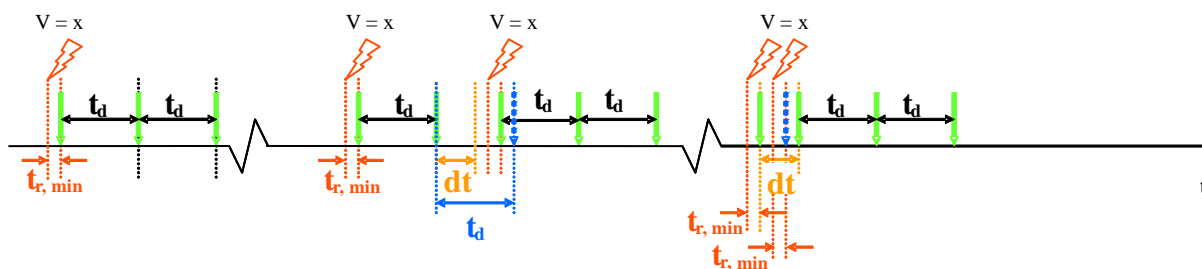


Figure 5: Use case 2, TM DIRECT/N-Times, here n = 3 (without TMS switch)

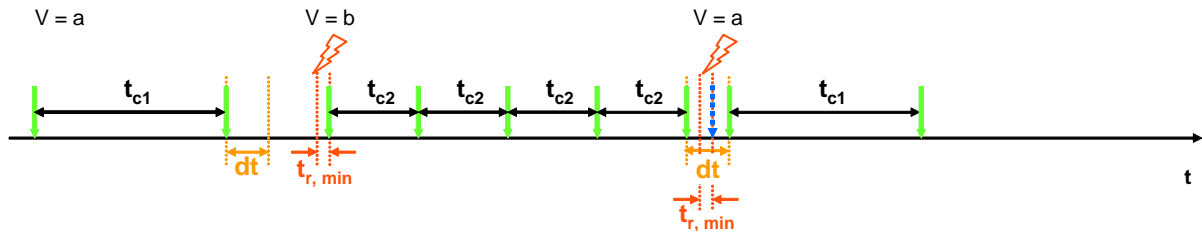


Figure 6: Use case 3, TM Periodic + Periodic (with TMS switch)

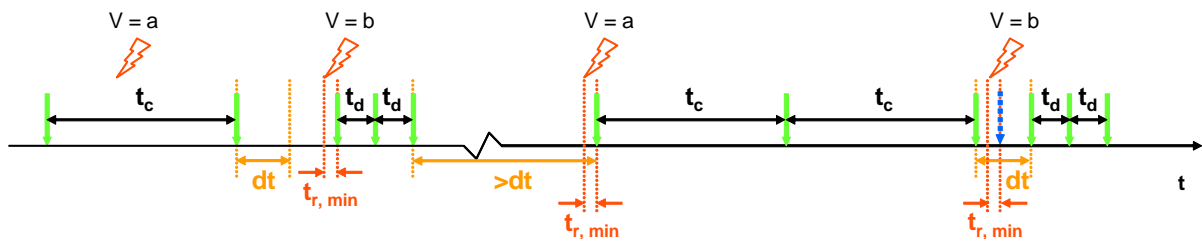


Figure 7: Use case 4a, TM Periodic + *DIRECTN*-Times, here $n = 3$ (with TMS switch)

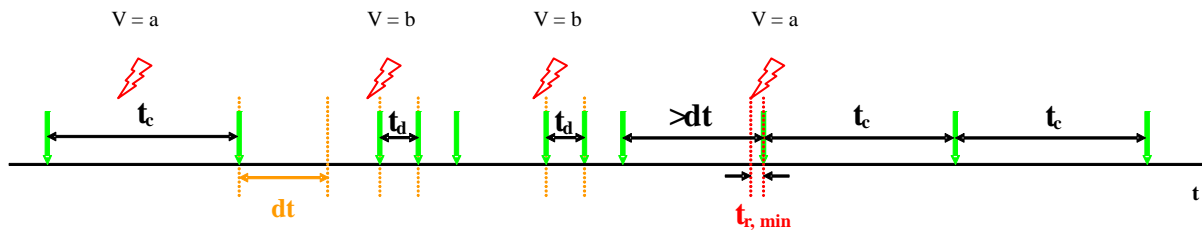


Figure 8: Use case 4b, TM Periodic + *DIRECTN*-Times, here $n = 3$ (with TMS switch)

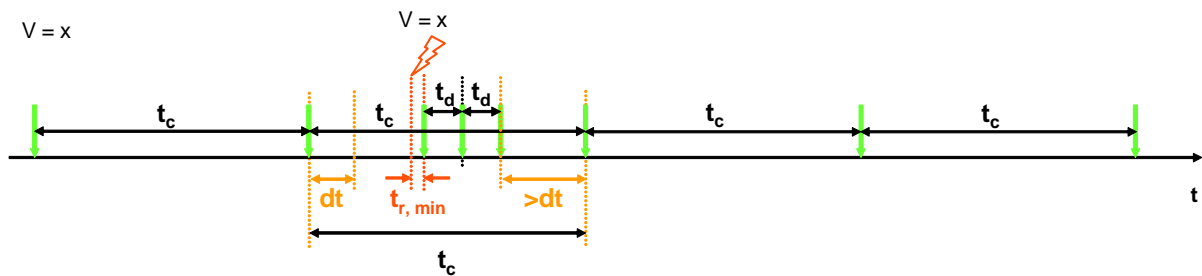


Figure 9: Use case 5a, TM *MIXED*, here $n = 3$ (without TMS switch)

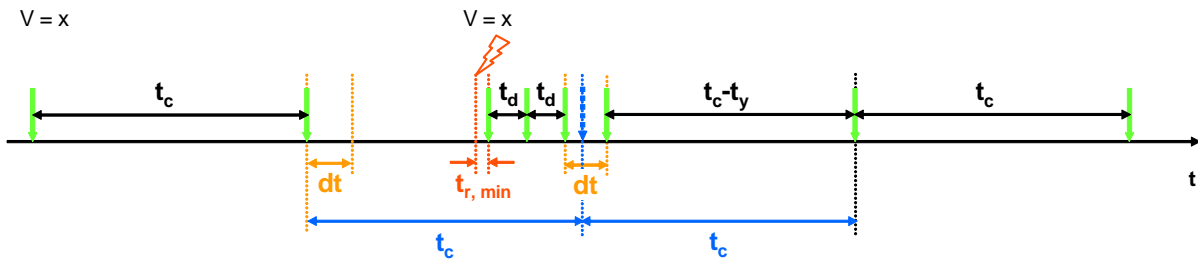


Figure 10: Use case 5b, TM MIXED, here $n = 3$ (without TMS switch)

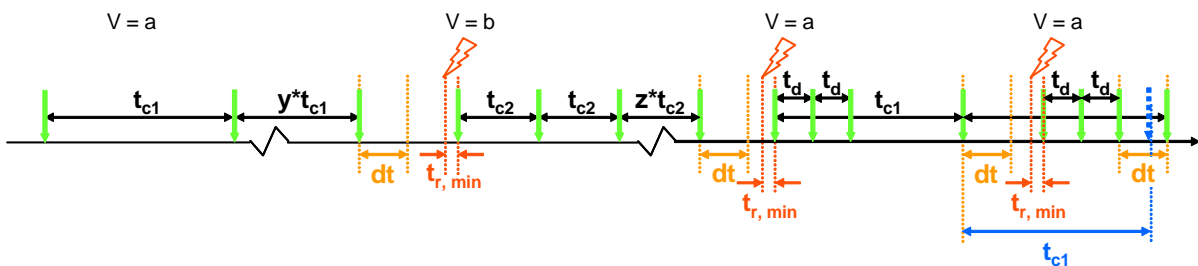


Figure 11: Use case 6, TM MIXED, here $n = 3 + \text{Periodic}$ (with TMS switch)

7.4.4 Signal invalidation mechanism

The AUTOSAR COM module provides the possibility for the sender to indicate that it is not able to provide a valid value for a corresponding signal, for example in case a sensor is faulty. The AUTOSAR COM module allows defining a ComSignalDataInvalidValue (COM391_Conf) during configuration.

7.4.4.1 Transmission of an invalidated signal

[COM099] [By a call to Com_InvalidateSignal, the AUTOSAR COM module shall perform internally a Com_SendSignal with the configured ComSignalDataInvalidValue (COM391_Conf).] (BSW02077)

The ComTransferProperty and the transmission mode determine the transmission of the ComSignalDataInvalidValue on the bus. The internally performed Com_SendSignal with the data invalid value leads to data invalid value to be used as current value for filters and TMS.

[COM286] [By a call of Com_InvalidateShadowSignal, the AUTOSAR COM module shall replace the current value of the group signal with the given SignalId within the associated signal group by the group signal's ComSignalDataInvalidValue (COM391_Conf).] (BSW02077)

The Com_InvalidateShadowSignal is deprecated, a group signal should be invalidated either bei Com_InvalidateSignal or Com_InvalidateSignalGroup.

The data invalid values are configured per group signal see COM520_Conf.

The VFB defines only one attribute for a complex data type. Therefore, the best mapping of an invalidated complex data type to an invalidated signal group is to invalidate all group signals of a signal group. Therefore, the RTE can also request to invalidate the complete signal group by a call to Com_InvalidateSignalGroup (COM557).

7.4.4.2 Reception of an invalidated signal

[COM680] [If the configured ComSignalDataInvalidValue (COM391_Conf) is received for a signal and the ComDataInvalidAction (COM314_Conf) is configured to **NOTIFY** for this signal, the AUTOSAR COM module shall notify the RTE via the configured ComInvalidNotification function (COM315_Conf). In this case, no other signal processing like filtering or the normal signal indication shall take place.] (BSW02079)

The reception deadline monitoring timer is also restarted in case of receiving an invalid signal or signal group, see COM738.

[COM681] [If the configured ComSignalDataInvalidValue (COM391_Conf) is received for a signal and the ComDataInvalidAction (COM314_Conf) is configured to **REPLACE** for this signal, the AUTOSAR COM module shall replace the signal's value by its configured ComSignalInitValue (COM170_Conf). After the replacement, the normal signal processing like filtering and notification shall take place as if the ComSignalInitValue would have been received instead of the ComSignalDataInvalidValue.] (BSW02079, BSW02087)

[COM736] [In case **no** ComDataInvalidAction is configured for a (group) signal, the AUTOSAR COM module, shall handle a reception of this signal always like a reception of a valid value.] ()

[COM682] [If the configured ComSignalDataInvalidValue (COM391_Conf) is received for at least one group signal of a signal group and the ComDataInvalidAction (COM314_Conf) is configured to **NOTIFY** for this signal group, the AUTOSAR COM module shall notify the RTE via the configured ComInvalidNotification function (COM315_Conf). In this case, no other signal group/ group signal processing like filtering or the normal indication shall take place.] (BSW02079)

[COM683] [If the configured ComSignalDataInvalidValue (COM391_Conf) is received for at least one group signal of a signal group and the ComDataInvalidAction (COM314_Conf), is configured to **REPLACE** for this signal group, the AUTOSAR COM module shall replace all group signals of this signal group by their configured ComSignalInitValue values. After the replacement, the normal signal group/ group signal processing like filtering and notification shall take place as if the ComSignalInitValue would have been received for all group signals.] ()

[COM737] [In case *no* ComDataInvalidAction is configured for a signal group, the AUTOSAR COM module, shall handle a reception of this signal group always like a reception of valid signal group.] ()

[COM717] [If the configured ComSignalDataInvalidValue is received for a signal and its ComDataInvalidAction is configured to **NOTIFY**, the AUTOSAR COM module shall not store the received ComSignalDataInvalidValue into the signal object.] ()

The next call to Com_ReceiveSignal will return the last valid reserved signal or the ComSignalInitValue in case no signal was received yet respectively.

[COM718] [If the configured ComSignalDataInvalidValue is received for at least one group signal of a signal group and its ComDataInvalidAction is configured to **NOTIFY**, the AUTOSAR COM module shall not store any of the received group signals into the signal objects.] ()

The next call to Com_ReceiveSignalGroup will copy the last valid reserved group signals or the ComSignalInitValues in case the signal group was not received yet respectively into the shadow buffer.

7.4.5 Handling of I-PDUs

7.4.5.1 I-PDU group definitions

For an I-PDU group the following rules apply:

1. An I-PDU can belong to any I-PDU group.
2. **COM771**: An I-PDU is active (started) if and only if at least one I-PDU group is active (started) it belongs to.
3. The maximum number of I-PDU groups is pre-compile configurable.

Rule 1 and 3 are supported by the COM configuration. The maximum number of supported I-PDU groups can be configured via ComSupportedIpdugroups (COM710_Conf).

Up to the definitions above, an I-PDU is named *activated/ started*, if any of the I-PDU groups containing this I-PDU is activated/ started. If an I-PDU is not started, it is called to be *stopped* or *deactivated*. An I-PDU must belong to at least one I-PDU group in order to be able to get started.

The nesting of I-PDU groups is purely conceptual and must be resolved by the configuration tool. Thus, if an I-PDU “BUS1 RX Function1” belongs to I-PDU group “BUS1 RX” and I-PDU group “BUS1 RX” is included in I-PDU group “BUS1” then I-PDU “BUS1 RX Function1” must also be included in I-PDU group “BUS1”. Such dependencies have to be resolved at configuration time.

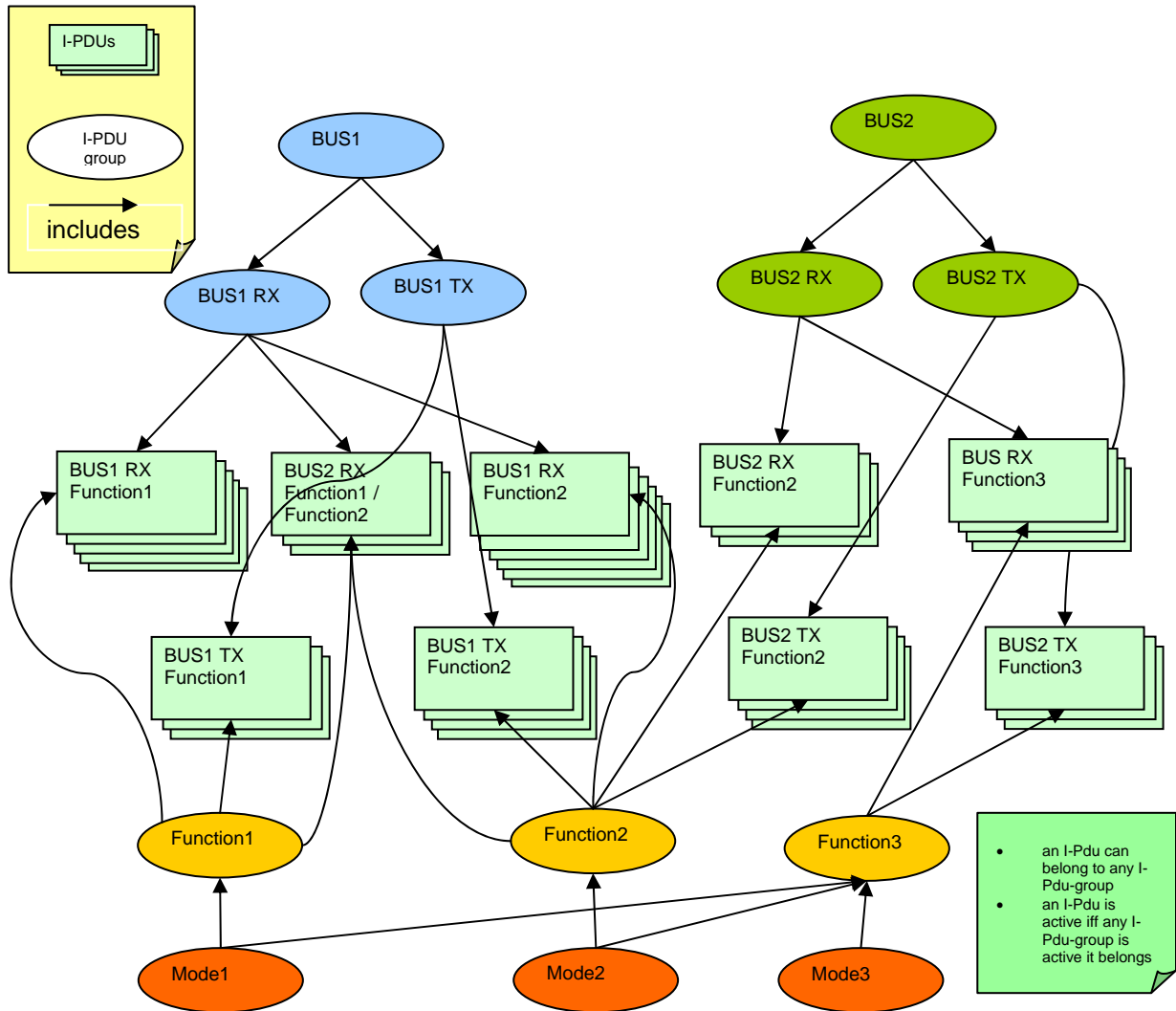


Figure 12: Grouping of I-PDUs and I-PDU groups

7.4.5.2 Starting of I-PDU groups

By default all I-PDU groups are stopped, see COM444. A call to Com_IpduGroupControl starts an I-PDU group if its requested activation state is started and the I-PDU group was previously stopped.

[COM114] [If an I-PDU is started as result of a call to Com_IpduGroupControl, the AUTOSAR COM module shall permit to transmit/ receive its signals and signal groups, see also Table 6.] (BSW218)

[COM787] If an I-PDU is started as result of a call `Com_IpduGroupControl`, the AUTOSAR COM module shall always initialize the following attributes of this I-PDU:

- 1) `ComMinimumDelayTime` of I-PDUs in transmission mode *DIRECT* or *MIXED*
- 2) timeout attributes of I-PDUs for deadline monitoring aspect: all timeout timers (`ComFirstTimeout`, `ComTimeout`) shall restart
- 3) all included update-bits shall be cleared
- 4) reset *OCCURRENCE* of filter with `ComFilterAlgorithm ONE_EVERY_N`
- 5) set the I-PDU counter to 0 for I PDUs with `ComIPduDirection` configured to *SEND*
- 6) accept for I-PDUs with `ComIPduDirection` configured to *RECEIVED* any next incoming I-PDU counter] (BSW218)

[COM222] If an I-PDU is started as result of a call `Com_IpduGroupControl` with parameter `Initialize` set to true, the AUTOSAR COM module shall additionally to COM787 initialize the following attributes of this I-PDU:

- 1) the data of the I-PDU as defined in COM217
- 2) the shadow buffers of included signal groups
- 3) `old_value` of the filtering mechanisms for each signal to the `ComSignalInitValue`
- 4) `ComTxModeTimePeriod` and `ComTxModeTimeOffset` of I PDUs in Periodic or MIXED transmission mode] (BSW218)

[COM223] If an I-PDU is started as result of a call to `Com_IpduGroupControl`, the AUTOSAR COM module shall determine its transmission mode according to its current data content.] (BSW218)

[COM228] In some cases, an I-PDU is started as result of a call to `Com_IpduGroupControl` before all its contained signals have been written. In this case, the AUTOSAR COM module shall use the `ComSignalInitValue` for the missing signal data. The AUTOSAR COM module shall determine the transmission mode of the started I-PDU according to its signal data content.] (BSW218)

[COM229] When an I-PDU is started and one or more signals in that I-PDU have already been written via one of the send APIs by the upper layer, the AUTOSAR COM module shall use the most recently sent values to determine the TMS of the I-PDU.] (BSW218)

[COM733] If an I-PDU is started as result of a call to `Com_IpduGroupControl` and the I-PDU contains signals that have deadline monitoring configured (`COM183_Conf`, `COM263_Conf`), the AUTOSAR COM module shall start the deadline monitoring for these signals independently of the value of the initialize parameter.] (BSW218)

[COM740] If an I-PDU is started by a call to `Com_IpduGroupControl` for the first time after `Com_Init` and the parameter `initialize` is set to false, the AUTOSAR COM module shall start this I-PDU as if it was started with `initialize` set to true.] (BSW218)

7.4.5.3 Stopping of I-PDU groups

A call to `Com_IpduGroupControl` stops an I-PDU group if its requested activation state is stopped and the I-PDU group was previously started.

In order to disable the transmission of an I-PDU, all I-PDU groups containing this I-PDU have to be stopped. Hence, to implement *listen-only-mode*, all I-PDU groups containing transmission I-PDUs must be stopped. Receiving of I-PDUs may also be stopped.

[COM334] [By a call to the functions: `Com_SendSignal`, `Com_SendSignalGroup`, or `Com_InvalidateSignal`, the AUTOSAR COM module shall update the values of its internal buffers even for stopped I-PDUs. See also Table 5.] (BSW218)

If a signal written to a stopped I-PDU would trigger the transmission of this I-PDU if it were not stopped, then this trigger is not stored. After re-starting the corresponding I-PDU group, such an old trigger does not lead to an immediate transmission of the I-PDU.

[COM115] [If an I-PDU is stopped as result of a call to `Com_IpduGroupControl`, the AUTOSAR COM module shall cancel the deadline monitoring for all pending confirmations and ignore any transmit confirmations.] (BSW218)

The AUTOSAR COM module cannot prohibit the invocation of the `Com_Trigger-Transmit` function. However, in case of a stopped I-PDU, the function `Com_Trigger-Transmit` returns `E_NOT_OK`. See COM001.

[COM684] [If an I-PDU is stopped as result of a call to `Com_IpduGroupControl`, the AUTOSAR COM module shall disable its reception processing.] (BSW218)

[COM713] [If a large I-PDU is stopped as result of a call to `Com_IpduGroupControl`, the AUTOSAR COM module shall stop the reception process and ignore the partly received I-PDU.] (BSW218)

[COM685] [If an I-PDU is stopped as result of a call to `Com_IpduGroupControl`, the AUTOSAR COM module shall cancel its deadline monitoring.] (BSW218)

[COM479] [If an I-PDU is stopped as result of a call to `Com_IpduGroupControl`, the AUTOSAR COM module shall immediately invoke the configured `ComErrorNotification` (`COM499_Conf`), for outstanding not confirmed transmitted signals/ signal groups of the stopped I-PDU.] (BSW218)

[COM714] [If a large I-PDU is stopped while its transmission is already in progress, the AUTOSAR COM module shall stop the transmission process immediately.] (BSW218)

Table 5 gives an overview of the behavior of stopped I-PDUs:

| Behavior on stopped an I-PDUs | |
|---|---|
| Receiver side (RX) | Transmitter side (TX) |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disable RX deadline monitoring • No action on a Com_RxIndication to RTE, no storing of the I-PDU • Return code COM_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE on Com_ReceiveSignal and Com_ReceiveSignalGroup and the last known value (or init value) is given back as data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disable sending • Disable TX deadline monitoring • Com_TxConfirmation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> if it is for timeout ignore it if it is used by the RTE ignore it. • On a call of Com_SendSignal, Com_SendSignalGroup, Com_InvalidateSignal and the values in the AUTOSAR COM module's internal buffers are still up-dated but the return code COM_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE is returned • Outstanding transmission request (e.g. N-Times) shall be cancelled • Return code E_NOT_OK on Com_TriggerTransmit |
| | For periodic (TX) |
| | Do not send any more |

Table 5: Behavior of stopped I-PDUs

Table 6 gives an overview of the behavior of started I-PDUs:

| Behavior on a starting an I-PDU | |
|---|--|
| Receiver side (RX) | Transmitter side (TX) |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reinitialize timeouts if Initialize==true (ComSignalFirstTimeout, ComSignalTimeout, ComSignalGroupFirstTimeout, ComSignalGroupTimeout) • Normal reaction on Com_RxIndication/ Com_TpRxIndication • Normal reaction on Com_ReceiveSignal, and Com_ReceiveSignalGroup | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal reaction on Com_InvalidateSignal, Com_SendSignal, Com_SendSignalGroup, and Com_SendSignalGroup • No transmission timeout notification until next send • Normal reaction on Com_TxConfirmation/ Com_TpTxConfirmation • Normal reaction on Com_TriggerTransmit |
| | For periodic (TX) |
| | Start at 0 |

Table 6 Behavior of started I-PDUs

7.4.5.4 Signal indication (Unpacking of I-PDUs)

In order to support both interrupt-driven and polled systems, it can be configured when the signal indication takes place. There are two configurable signal indication modes *IMMEDIATE* and *DEFERRED* configurable via ComIPduSignalProcessing. See COM119_Conf.

[COM300] [If ComIPduSignalProcessing for an I-PDU is configured to *IMMEDIATE*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall invoke the configured ComNotifications for the included signals and signal groups within the Com_RxIndication, or Com_TpRxIndication function respectively.] (BSW02046)

[COM301] [If ComIPduSignalProcessing for an I-PDU is configured to *DEFERRED*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall first copy the I-PDU's data within the Com_RxIndication function or the related TP reception functions respectively, from the PduR into COM. Then the AUTOSAR COM module shall invoke the configured ComNotifications for the included signals and signal groups asynchronously, for example during the next call to Com_MainFunctionRx.] (BSW02046)

If in *DEFERRED* mode a call to Com_ReceiveSignal is made before the deferred unpacking takes place, the previous not updated values are returned.

A sequence chart with both indication options can be found in Chapter 9.3. The configuration of these modes is defined in COM119_Conf.

[COM574] [Within the function Com_RxIndication, the AUTOSAR COM module shall check the received data length (PduInfoPtr->SduLength) and unpack and notify only completely received signals via ComNotification.] ()

If the received I-PDU length is smaller than the configured/ expected I-PDU length, it shall be prevented that signals are updated partially. On the other hand all completely received signals shall be received and notified to the upper layer.

[COM575] [Within the function Com_RxIndication, the AUTOSAR COM module shall check the received data length (PduInfoPtr->SduLength) and in case a signal group is received only partially, such a signal group and all included group signals shall not be unpacked or notified via ComNotification.] ()

The above requirement prevents inconsistently received signal groups and therefore inconsistently received complex data types.

The AUTOSAR COM module does not copy or handle additional received data for not configured signals in case the received data length is greater than expected.

7.4.5.5 Minimum Delay Timer (MDT)

The AUTOSAR COM module inherits the minimum delay timer mechanism as defined [17] and with respect to the clarifications requirements in this chapter.

When an I-PDU is started, the MDT eventually is re-initialized, depending on the *Initialize* parameter of Com_IpduGroupControl (COM222). Therefore, the MDT can be violated by stopping and starting I-PDUs rapidly.

The behavior of the transmission deadline monitoring timer is not affected by any transmission delay caused by the minimum delay time supervision.

[COM471] [No minimum delay time monitoring shall take place, if ComMinimumDelayTime is omitted or configured to 0.] ()

[COM789] [If ComEnableMDTForCyclicTransmission (COM788_Conf) is configured to false, no minimum delay time monitoring shall take place for

- I-PDUs with ComTxModeMode PERIODIC
- the cyclic part of I-PDUs with ComTxModeMode MIXED
- repeated transmissions for I-PDU ComTxModeMode DIRECT and ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions > 0.] ()

[COM698] [If ComMinimumDelayTime of an I-PDU is configured greater than 0, the AUTOSAR COM module shall load and start the minimum delay time counter upon transmission of that I-PDU to the PDU Router via PduR_ComTransmit.] ()

[COM469] [If ComMinimumDelayTime of an I-PDU is configured greater than 0, the AUTOSAR COM module shall (re-)load the already running minimum delay time counter with ComMinimumDelayTime for that I-PDU when Com_TxConfirmation is invoked and the minimum delay time counter started at PduR_ComTransmit (see COM698) of that I-PDU is not already elapsed.] ()

The running minimum delay timer is reloaded upon the reception of the TX-confirmation of that I-PDU, unless the transmission was already delayed longer than ComMinimumDelayTime at the reception of the confirmation. In normal case, there will be no further transmission of that I-PDU by the AUTOSAR COM module unless the loaded and started minimum delay has expired. See also Figures 2-4, 2-5 and 2-7 in [17]. However, some exception exists: According to COM475 Com_TriggerTransmit does not interfere with the minimum delay timer. Further, the minimum delay timer is reset if the transmission deadline monitoring timer expires; see Chapter 2.3.4 in [17]. In addition, starting an I-PDU group resets the minimum delay time timer of the included I-PDUs.

7.4.6 Deadline Monitoring

Deadline monitoring for signals is defined in [17].

In the context of deadline monitoring for a signal group, it is handled like a signal. The deadline monitoring parameters ComFirstTimeout and ComTimeout can be defined in the configuration container ComSignal or ComSignalGroup.

The corresponding timeout notification callback functions can be defined in parameter ComTimeoutNotification in the configuration container ComSignal or ComSignalGroup.

[COM333] [If the configuration parameter ComTimeout for a signal or signal group is omitted or configured to 0, the AUTOSAR COM module shall not monitor this signal or signal group. It also shall ignore the ComFirstTimeout.] (BSW02089)

7.4.6.1 Reception Deadline Monitoring

The reception deadline monitoring can be enabled and disabled by the control of I-PDU groups analogous to Chapter 7.4.5.1.

[COM772] [The reception deadline monitoring of an I-PDU is enabled if and only if it is contained in an I-PDU group that has reception deadline monitoring enabled. Otherwise, the reception deadline monitoring of the I-PDU is *disabled*.] (BSW192)

[COM292] [In the case where reception deadline monitoring is configured for signals with update-bits, the AUTOSAR COM module shall perform a separate reception deadline monitoring for each signal/ signal group with an update-bit. For configuration of ComTimeout, see COM263_Conf.] (BSW02089, BSW02058)

[COM290] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall perform an I-PDU based reception deadline monitoring for signals without an update-bit.] (BSW02089, BSW02058)

[COM291] [For all signals and signal groups without update-bits within the same I-PDU, the AUTOSAR COM module shall chose the smallest configured timeout parameter (ComSignalFirstTimeout, ComSignalGroupFirstTimeout, ComSignalTimeout, ComSignalGroupTimeout) of the associated signals and signal groups as timeout parameter for the reception deadline monitoring of the I-PDU.] (BSW02089, BSW02058)

If all signals within an I-PDU with configured reception deadline monitoring have also an update-bit configured, no reception deadline monitoring on I-PDU base needs to be performed.

In case of an Rx-timeout, the ComRxDataTimeoutAction parameter determines whether the AUTOSAR COM module replaces the signal/ signal group value with the initial value or maintains the last received value. See COM314_Conf.

[COM470] [If ComRxDataTimeoutAction is set to *REPLACE* (see COM412_Conf), the AUTOSAR COM module shall replace the signal's value by its ComSignalInitValue (see COM170_Conf) when the reception deadline monitoring timer of a signal expires.] (BSW02087)

In case the ComSignalInitValue replaces the last received value, the last received value is overwritten and gets lost. Therefore, the AUTOSAR COM module returns the ComSignalInitValue for this signal until a new value is received.

[COM500] [If the reception deadline monitoring timer of a signal or signal group expires and the configuration parameter ComRxDataTimeoutAction for this signal or signal group is either omitted or configured to *NONE*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall not replace the signal or the signals of the signal groups respectively.] (BSW02087)

[COM393] [In the case when the AUTOSAR COM module replaces a signal or signal group with the ComSignalInitValue by an Rx-timeout, the AUTOSAR COM module

shall not replace the *old_value* of the corresponding filter-object, if configured.]
(BSW02046, BSW02089, BSW02088, BSW02058)

[COM513] [If `ComRxDataTimeoutAction` is set to *REPLACE* (see `COM412_Conf`), the AUTOSAR COM module shall replace the values of all included group signals by their `ComSignalInitValues` (see `COM170_Conf`), when the reception deadline monitoring timer of a signal group expires.] (BSW02041)

The Rx-timeout-indication can be combined and configured separately from `COM412_Conf`.

[COM715] [For an I-PDU with a configured reception deadline monitoring, the AUTOSAR COM module shall reset the reception deadline monitoring timer for this I-PDU/ large I-PDU at invocation of the function `Com_RxIndication` or `Com_TpRxIndication` respectively.] ()

[COM716] [If the configuration parameter `ComFirstTimeout` for a signal or signal group is omitted or configured to 0, the AUTOSAR COM module shall not monitor the reception of this signal or signal group respectively from the start of the corresponding I-PDU until the first reception.] ()

[COM738] [The reception deadline monitoring timer mechanism shall not take the values of the signals into account. Hence, the AUTOSAR COM module shall restart the reception deadline monitoring timer also in case of receiving an invalid value.]
(BSW02089)

7.4.6.1.1 En-/Disable Reception Deadline Monitoring

When reception deadline monitoring of an I-PDU is disabled and the timer expires, no error indication will be given to the RTE.

Disabling reception deadline monitoring does not stop the reception of an I-PDU.

[COM224] [If the reception deadline monitoring state of an I-PDU is changed by a call to `Com_ReceptionDMControl` from disabled to enabled, the AUTOSAR COM module shall reset the reception deadline monitoring timer `ComSignalFirstTimeout` and `ComSignalGroupFirstTimeout`.] (BSW192)

[COM486] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall silently ignore setting the reception deadline monitoring of an I-PDU to enabled by a call to `Com_ReceptionDMControl`, in case the reception deadline monitoring is already enabled for this I-PDU.]
(BSW192)

Enabling reception deadline monitoring implies that error indications of deadline monitoring expiry are notified to the RTE for an I-PDU.

[COM534] [If `Com_ReceptionDMControl` is invoked on an I-PDU group containing only/ also Tx-I-PDUs, then the AUTOSAR COM module shall silently ignore the Tx-I-PDUs.] (BSW192)

[COM225] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall silently ignore setting the reception deadline monitoring of an I-PDU to disabled by a call to Com_ReceptionDMControl, in case the reception deadline monitoring is already disabled for this I-PDU.] (BSW192)

7.4.6.2 Transmission Deadline Monitoring

For transmission deadline monitoring, there is no difference between signals with update-bits and signals without update-bits. Therefore, transmission deadline monitoring can be performed on I-PDU base. Nevertheless, notification about detected transmission deadline violations on sender side is done per signal. See [17] for further details.

[COM481] [For signals defined with the ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall perform the transmission deadline monitoring if configured, for all signals and all transmission modes. See [17].] ()

The AUTOSAR COM module makes no distinction between signals with ComTransferProperty *PENDING* or *TRIGGERED* with respect to transmission deadline monitoring.

[COM445] [If different ComTimeout parameters of the associated signals/ signal groups of an I-PDU are configured, the AUTOSAR COM module shall use the smallest value as timeout parameter for the transmission deadline monitoring of the I-PDU.] ()

Transmission deadline monitoring should only be configured in the AUTOSAR COM module for busses that support the generation of transmit confirmations. Otherwise, the transmission deadline monitoring would always notify a transmission error.

[COM696] [In case transmission deadline monitoring is configured for an I-PDU with transmission mode *NONE* only, the AUTOSAR COM module shall start the transmission deadline monitoring timer for this I-PDU upon the start of the I-PDU group to which the I-PDU belongs to.] ()

In case transmission deadline monitoring is configured for an I-PDU with transmission mode *NONE* and another transmission mode, the transmission deadline monitoring shall be disabled whenever the transmission mode *NONE* is active.

[COM697] [In case transmission deadline monitoring is configured for an I-PDU with transmission mode *NONE* only, the AUTOSAR COM module shall reset the transmission deadline monitoring timer for this I-PDU upon each transmission confirmation via Com_TxConfirmation for this I-PDU.] ()

In case of a signal group, it is only possible to configure transmission deadline monitoring for the whole signal group and not for group signals, see COM345_Conf and COM520_Conf.

[COM708] [In case the transmission deadline monitoring timer expires for an I-PDU with ComTxIPduCancelTransmitSupport configured to *TRUE* and ComIPduType *NORMAL*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall invoke PduR_ComCancelTransmit for that I-PDU.] (BSW02107)

The invocation of PduR_ComCancelTransmit is done in addition to the normal timeout handling of Com, which notifies the SW-C, if configured.

The AUTOSAR COM ignores the return code of PduR_ComCancelTransmit. This can be done because only one of the underlying interfaces returns something different than E_OK and this only in case of development mode.

7.4.6.2.1 Clarification of the OSEK COM specification

The following requirement COM304 states the behavior of the transmission deadline monitoring in the *MIXED* transmission mode defined in [17] more precisely.

[COM304] [If the transmission does not occur, i.e. if there is no confirmation of the I-PDU's transmission by PduR, then the time-out occurs and the AUTOSAR COM module shall notify the RTE by invoking the configured ComTimeoutNotification, see COM552_Conf.] ()

If the transmission deadline monitoring timer runs out there will be a timeout notification regardless of the reason. The notification will take place even if the transmission was postponed because of the MDT or if the I-PDU was filtered out by an I-PDU callout.

In the case that there are any contradictions between text and diagrams in [17] the text is the normative part.

In [17] is defined that in *DIRECT* transmission mode (here *DIRECT/N*-times with $n == 0$): "The monitoring timer is started upon completion of the call to the SendMessage, SendDynamicMessage or SendZeroMessage API service."

Clarification: The transmission deadline monitoring timer should only be reset if the corresponding signal has transmission deadline monitoring timeouts configured. Signals that have not configured transmission deadline monitoring should not interfere in the I-PDU based monitoring process.

7.4.6.2.2 Transmission Deadline Monitoring with N-Times Transmission Mode

As defined in [17] the monitoring timer has to be started upon completion of a call to Com_SendSignal or Com_SendSignalGroup respectively if transmission deadline monitoring is configured for the corresponding signal or signal group respectively.

For the transmission mode *DIRECT* and *MIXED*, it should be ensured that all ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions requests could be made within the configured period (see Chapter 7.4.3.5).

As defined in [17], if the monitoring timer expires the RTE is notified with the configured notification mechanism about that failure.

[COM308] [For an I-PDU with ComTxModeMode DIRECT and ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions > 0, the AUTOSAR COM module shall cancel the transmission deadline monitoring timer after the n-th received confirmation.] (BSW02083)

If the timer is cancelled after the n-th confirmation, the transmission was successful and then the transmission confirmation is send to the RTE. See also COM305.

[COM739] [For an I-PDU with ComTxModeMode DIRECT and ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions > 0, the AUTOSAR COM module shall reset an already running timer in case another send request for this I-PDU is initiated.] (BSW02083)

7.5 Map Complex Data Types to I-PDUs – Signal Groups

To support the AUTOSAR concept of complex data types the AUTOSAR COM module provides signal groups. The AUTOSAR COM module transmits and receives signal groups consistently to provide the necessary consistency for complex data types.

Signal groups can be configured statically. For each signal group a symbolic name can be configured. See COM345_Conf and COM044 for the configuration details.

The AUTOSAR COM module achieves the consistency of a signal group by means of a shadow buffer mechanism, i.e. the RTE accesses the group signals in the shadow buffer. If the shadow buffer needs to be synchronized with the I-PDU, the RTE can trigger this explicitly with Com_SendSignalGroup or Com_ReceiveSignalGroup. The synchronization is performed atomically.

7.5.1 Initialization

[COM484] [By a call to Com_Init, the AUTOSAR COM module shall initialize the shadow buffer of a signal group on sender-side.] (BSW101)

Since it is not suspected that a well-formed SWC tries to read a group signal before a call to Com_ReceiveSignalGroup, COM484 applies to the sender side only.

7.5.2 Transmission

If Com_SendSignal or Com_InvalidateSignal is called for a signal that belongs to a signal group, then the AUTOSAR COM will only update the shadow buffer of this signal group. There is no need for any further I-PDU processing like TMS evaluation, unless the I-PDU contents changed.

[COM050] [If Com_SendSignalGroup is called for the signal group, the AUTOSAR COM module shall copy the shadow buffer atomically to the I-PDU buffer.] (BSW02041)

Example with two group signals signal_a and signal_b, which belong to group_x:

```
/* copy a to shadow buffer */  
Com_SendSignal (signal_a, &a);  
  
/* copy b to shadow buffer */  
Com_SendSignal (signal_b, &b);  
  
/* copy shadow buffer to I-PDU */  
Com_SendSignalGroup (group_x);
```

7.5.3 Reception

A group signal can be received from the shadow buffer by calling the function Com_ReceiveSignal after the signal group data has been copied to the shadow buffer by Com_ReceiveSignalGroup.

[COM051] [If Com_ReceiveSignalGroup is called for a signal group, the AUTOSAR COM module shall copy the data atomically from the I-PDU buffer to the shadow buffer.] (BSW02041)

Example with two group signals signal_a and signal_b, which belong to group_x:

```
/* copy I-PDU to shadow buffer */  
Com_ReceiveSignalGroup (group_x);  
  
/* copy a from shadow buffer */  
Com_ReceiveSignal (signal_a, &a);  
  
/* copy b from shadow buffer */  
Com_ReceiveSignal (signal_b, &b);
```

7.5.4 Notifications

It is only possible to configure the signal and error notifications, on sender and receiver side, for the whole signal group.

[COM053] [If a whole signal group has been sent to, received or detected to be invalid from the PduR, the AUTOSAR COM module shall sent the for the signal group configured notifications to the RTE. See COM345_Conf and COM520_Conf for the configuration details.] (BSW02041)

7.5.5 Collection of the attributes of a signal group

Table 7 gives an overview of the attributes of a signal group:

| Attribute | Per group signal | Per signal group |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Update-bit | No | Yes, associated on the whole group (see Chapter 7.9) |
| Signal Notification (sender side) | No | Yes |
| Signal Notification (receiver side) | No | Yes |
| Error Notification (sender side) | No | Yes |
| Error Notification (receiver side) | No | Yes |
| Timeout Notification (sender side) | No | Yes |
| Timeout Notification (receiver side) | No | Yes |
| Invalid Notification (receiver side) | No | Yes |
| Data access (receiver side) | Yes, see COM202 | Yes, see COM201 |
| Data access (sender side) | Yes, see COM199, COM288 | Yes, see COM200, COM557 |
| Data Filtering (receiver side) | No (see Chapter 7.2.3) | No |
| Data Filtering (sender side) | No | No |
| TMS on sender side | Each signal, according to TMS selection definition. (see Chapter 7.4.3.3) | No |

Table 7: Attributes of signal groups

7.6 Support of large data types

A **large signal** is a signal that is too large to fit into a single L-PDU of the underlying communication protocol. For example, a large signal on CAN is greater than 8 bytes. For FlexRay the situation is more complex, since one frame can contain several L-PDUs. Hence, a signal may be a large signal for FlexRay even if it does not exceed the size of a FlexRay frame.

Large signals in AUTOSAR require configuring a **large I-PDU** that will be transmitted via the transport protocol of the underlying bus. It is not imperative that a large I-PDU contains one or more large signals.

Using this concept the I-PDU length and hence the signal size will be limited to 4095 bytes, see COM437_Conf.

UINT8_N is the only signal type that supports signals of a static size larger than 8 bytes. For dynamic length signals see Chapter 7.7.

Since the AUTOSAR COM module is not aware of the underlying bus properties, it has to be configured if an I-PDU can be transmitted within a single L-PDU, e.g. one CAN frame, or if it needs to be transmitted via TP, see also COM761_Conf.

The AUTOSAR COM module is not able to prevent or to detect if too large I-PDUs are sent to a specific bus transport protocol, because the AUTOSAR COM module

uses the bus-independent PDU Router interface. However, the AUTOSAR COM module must allow that the maximum message size of the underlying TPs can be used and therefore the AUTOSAR COM module shall not introduce any additional length restrictions.

7.6.1 Transmission of large signals/ I-PDUs

The AUTOSAR COM module sends large I-PDUs via the generic PduR APIs for upper layer modules that use transport protocol. For details of the AUTOSAR COM module – PDU Router interface see Chapter 7.8. According to [10] the call-sequence is:

- PduR_ComTransmit: for initiating the send request
- one or more callbacks to Com_CopyTxData: for copying the data
- callback to Com_TpTxConfirmation: for confirming the transmission

[COM662] [After initiating a transmission of a large I-PDU via PduR_ComTransmit, the AUTOSAR COM module shall not modify the data of its internal transmit buffer of this I-PDU unless the AUTOSAR COM module is notified about the successful transmission via Com_TpTxConfirmation or it is notified by an error indicating that the transmission was aborted.] (BSW02095)

The I-PDUs within the AUTOSAR COM module are statically configured. Therefore, the complete memory of the I-PDU, even for very large I-PDUs, will be allocated. This approach was taken in order to reduce the complexity of the large data type handling.

If the utilized transportation protocol is also used for diagnosis, or other services, it must support multiple users. This is at least supported by CAN TP and FlexRay TP.

7.6.2 Reception of large signals/ I-PDUs

The AUTOSAR COM module receives large I-PDUs via the generic PDU Router's APIs for upper layer modules that use transport protocol. For details of the AUTOSAR COM module – PDU Router interface see Chapter 7.8. According to [10] the call-sequence is:

- call to Com_StartOfReception: for initiating the RX request
- one or more callbacks to Com_CopyRxData: copying the receive data to the AUTOSAR COM module's internal receive buffer
- call to Com_TpRxIndication: indicating the correct, or incorrect, end of the reception process

7.7 Support of dynamic length signals

A **dynamic length signal** is a signal which length can vary at run-time. The maximal length of a dynamic length signal needs to be specified at configuration time. A

dynamic length signal has to be transmitted in a **dynamic length I-PDU**. Dynamic length I-PDUs will be transmitted via the transport protocol like large I-PDUs.

[COM753] [For dynamic length signals, the AUTOSAR COM module shall only support the ComSignalType *UINT8_DYN*.] (BSW02094, BSW02098)

Restricting the type to an UINT8-array type also restricts the placement of the dynamic length signal to byte boundaries.

All other signals, eventually including large signals must be packed in front of the dynamic length signal (see COM754, COM755 and COM756). Therefore, it is not required to encode the length of the dynamic length signal within the I-PDU. On receiver side, the length of the dynamic length signal can be calculated from the length of the received I-PDU.

It is allowed to configure an update-bit for a dynamic length signal. In this case, the update-bit must be located in front of the dynamic length signal, see also COM755.

There is no restriction in the AUTOSAR COM module preventing the usage of signal groups in combination with large or dynamic length signals.

7.7.1 Transmission of dynamic length signals/ I-PDUs

The AUTOSAR COM module sends dynamic length I-PDUs via the generic PduR APIs for upper layer modules that uses transport protocol, like large I-PDUs.

For sending a dynamic length signal, the RTE needs to specify the actual length at the send call. The corresponding API is Com_SendDynSignal (COM627).

[COM757] [At a call to Com_SendDynSignal, the AUTOSAR COM module shall set the length of the corresponding dynamic length I-PDU to the smallest length that includes the dynamic length signal. The length of the dynamic signal shall be equal to the value of input parameter "Length" passed in the API Com_SendDynSignal.] (BSW02095)

7.7.2 Reception of dynamic length signals/ I-PDUs

For receiving a dynamic length signal, the RTE needs to be informed about the actual size.

[COM758] [At start of reception of a dynamic length I-PDU via Com_StartOfReception, the AUTOSAR COM module shall calculate the length of the contained dynamic length signal, by:

$$\langle \text{dynamic signal length in bytes} \rangle = \langle \text{received I-PDU length in bytes} \rangle - \langle \text{ComBitPosition of dynamic length signal} \rangle / 8 \text{] (BSW02095)}$$

Com_ReceiveDynSignal (COM690) returns the actual length of a dynamic length signal, calculated as defined by COM758.

7.8 Interface between AUTOSAR COM module and the PDU Router

OSEK COM leaves the interface between OSEK COM and the lower layers undefined. In AUTOSAR, the only lower layer that the AUTOSAR COM module interfaces to is the PDU Router.

The AUTOSAR COM module uses the PDU Router in two different modes, depending on the type of the I-PDU it will be transported with the bus-specific transport protocol or without. If an I-PDU shall be sent via TP, is configured per configuration parameter ComIPduType.

[COM138] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall send out I-PDUs by a calling the PduR_ComTransmit function.] ()

[COM759] [If the AUTOSAR COM module sends out an I-PDU with ComIPduType configured to *NORMAL*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall make use of the PDU Router interface for modules that do not use TP. See column *NORMAL* in Table 8.] (BSW02096)

[COM760] [If the AUTOSAR COM module sends out an I-PDU with ComIPduType configured to *TP*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall make use of the PDU Router interface for modules that use TP. See column *TP* in Table 8.] (BSW02096)

The interaction diagram in Chapter 9.1 shows the interaction between the PDU Router module and the AUTOSAR COM module for normal I-PDUs.

Table 8 gives an overview, which API between the AUTOSAR COM module and the PDU Router is used for a concrete I-PDU with respect to the configured value of ComIPduType. The API description itself is specified in Chapter 8.

| <i>API</i> | <i>normal I-PDUs</i> | <i>TP I-PDUs</i> |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| PduR_ComTransmit | X | X |
| Com_TxConfirmation | X | - |
| Com_RxIndication | X | - |
| Com_TriggerTransmit | X | - |
| Com_TpTxConfirmation | - | X |
| Com_TpRxIndication | - | X |
| Com_StartOfReception | - | X |
| Com_CopyRxData | - | X |
| Com_CopyTxData | - | X |

Table 8: API to PDU Router with respect to ComIPduType

7.9 Signal status information

7.9.1 Identify if a signal is updated by the sender

To enable the receiver of a signal/ signal group to identify whether the sender has updated the data in this signal/ signal group before sending, the AUTOSAR COM module supports *update-bits*.

The update-bits indicate whether the RTE on sender-side has updated a signal value, before the I-PDU, containing that signal, was transmitted to the PDU Router.

Update-bits are not allowed if transmission mode *DIRECT* is used with ComTxMode-NumberOfRepetitions greater or equal 1 (see COM310).

By configuration on sender- and on receiver-side, it is possible to add separately for each signal and/or separately for each signal group at most one update-bit. The position of the update-bit is configurable by configuration parameter ComUpdateBitPosition (COM257_Conf). ComUpdateBitPosition is included within the configuration container ComSignal. Hence, it is ensured that the signal/ signal group and the corresponding update-bit are always part of the same I-PDU.

[COM055] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall handle the update-bit only internally and not as part of the signal or signal group.] (BSW02030)

The update-bits are not directly visible or accessible by AUTOSAR Software Components.

[COM059] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall interpret the update-bit as defined in Table 9.] (BSW101, BSW02030)

| Update-BIT | |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| 0 | cleared/ data has not been updated |
| 1 | set/ data has been updated |

Table 9 update-bit interpretation

7.9.1.1 Sender Side

The initialization of update-bits is defined by COM117.

[COM061] [If the RTE update the value of a signal by calling the AUTOSAR COM module's API Com_SendSignal, the update-bit for this signal shall be set. For signal groups, the update-bit shall be set, if the RTE call the AUTOSAR COM module's API Com_SendSignalGroup.] (BSW02030)

[COM062] [If the parameter ComTxIPduClearUpdateBit of an I-PDU is configured to *Transmit*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall clear all update-bits of all contained signals and signal groups after this I-PDU was sent out via PduR_ComTransmit and PduR_ComTransmit returned E_OK.] (BSW02030)

[COM577] [If the parameter ComTxIPduClearUpdateBit of an I-PDU is configured to *Confirmation*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall clear all update-bits of all contained signals and signal groups after this I-PDU was sent out via PduR_ComTransmit, PduR_ComTransmit returned E_OK and the I-PDU was successfully confirmed.] (BSW02030)

For confirmation-handling of I-PDUs with ComTxModeMode DIRECT and ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions > 0, the confirmation behavior as defined in COM305 must be respected.

[COM578] [If the parameter ComTxIPduClearUpdateBit of an I-PDU is configured to *TriggerTransmit*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall clear all update-bits of all contained signals and signal groups after the contents of this I-PDU was requested by a call to Com_TriggerTransmit.] (BSW02030)

7.9.1.2 Receiver Side

[COM324] [On the receiver-side, if there is an update-bit attached to a signal/ signal group, the AUTOSAR COM module shall only process this signal, i.e. filter, notification, signal based gateway, byte swapping, if the signal has been updated. If the signal has not been updated, the AUTOSAR COM module shall discard the signal.] (BSW02030)

If the signal has not been updated, the signal will not be routed via the signal gateway. It will only be discarded.

If the RTE reads a signal with an associated cleared update-bit, the init value or the last received value is returned.

[COM067] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall interpret a signal/ signal group as *updated* if the signal has an update-bit attached, and the value of the update-bit is set.] (BSW02030)

For the behavior of deadline monitoring on signals with update-bits, see Chapter 7.4.5.4.

7.10 Data sequence control

The AUTOSAR COM module provides mechanisms of data sequence control in the form of I-PDU Counters. *Out of sequence* I-PDUs, those are repeated I-PDUs or I-PDUs received after missing I-PDUs, will be detected and discarded.

I-PDU counters are optional and can be configured per I-PDU. For the corresponding configuration container see COM592_Conf.

7.10.1 Sender Side

[COM687] [For all I-PDUs with ComIPduDirection configured to SEND that have a configured ComIPduCounter, the AUTOSAR COM module shall set the I-PDU counter to 0 within Com_Init and within Com_IpduGroupControl if parameter Initialize is true.] (BSW02101)

[COM688] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall increase the I-PDU counter of an I-PDU by one, with respect to counter wrap around, directly before the I-PDU is sent

out by PduR_ComTransmit. In case the return value of PduR_ComTransmit is not equal to E_OK the update of the I-PDU counter shall be revoked (by decrementing the I-PDU counter by one).] (BSW02101)

7.10.2 Receiver Side

[COM587] [For all I-PDUs with ComIPduDirection configured to RECEIVE that have a configured ComIPduCounter, the AUTOSAR COM module shall accept any incoming I-PDU, regardless of the value of the I-PDU counter, after the I-PDU was initialized by Com_Init or reinitialized by Com_IpduGroupControl with parameter Initialize set to true.] (BSW02099)

[COM588] [At reception of an I-PDU containing an I-PDU counter, the AUTOSAR COM module shall set the next expected value to the value following the received value with respect to counter wrap-around.] (BSW02101)

Example: If the I-PDU counter has 4 bits its possible values are 0 – 15. If an I-PDU with a 4-bit sized counter is received and the received counter value is 15 the next expected value is 0. The new expected value needs to be updated regardless if the received value matches the actual expected value or not.

[COM590] [At reception of an I-PDU containing an I-PDU counter, the AUTOSAR COM module shall discard the I-PDU, after setting the next expected value as defined in COM588, if no I-PDU replication for this I-PDU is configured and:
 received I-PDU counter < expected I-PDU counter OR
 received I-PDU counter >
 expected I-PDU counter + ComIPduCounterThreshold
 with respect to counter wrap-around.] (BSW02102)

[COM727] [In case a mismatch of the expected and the received I-PDU counter is detected, the AUTOSAR COM module shall notify this mismatch by the configured ComIPduCounterErrorNotification (COM003_Conf) notification function.] (BSW02102)

The signature of this I-PDU counter error notification function is defined in COM726.

Example: In the example in Table 10, the I-PDU counter is 4-bit wide (values 0-15) and ComIPduCounterThreshold is configured to 1:

| <i>Expected I-PDU counter</i> | <i>Received counter value</i> | <i>Action</i> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6 | 6 | <i>normal reception</i> |
| 6 | 7 | <i>normal reception</i> |
| 6 | 8 | <i>discard silently</i> |
| 6 | 1 | <i>discard silently</i> |
| 15 | 15 | <i>normal reception</i> |
| 15 | 0 | <i>normal reception</i> |
| 15 | 1 | <i>discard silently</i> |

Table 10 Example I-PDU counter handling

7.11 Communication protection

Safety related I-PDUs might need to be replicated in multiple L-PDUs in order to prevent corruption and loss of data. In AUTOSAR the replication of I-PDUs is realized by the PDU Router. The comparison and voting of replicated I-PDUs is performed in AUTOSAR COM. Since the replicated I-PDUs have no checksum or signature for comparison it is needed to store and compare the complete I-PDUs at the receiver.

The AUTOSAR COM allows configuring two additional replicated I-PDUs via `ComIPduReplicaRef` (`COM601_Conf`).

The number of successfully equally received I-PDUs needed for a qualified reception can be configured via `ComIPduReplicationQuorum` (`COM600_Conf`) from 1 to 3.

The PDU Router module does not support 1:n routing of I-PDUs which are sent or received via a TP module and require multiple frames for transmission. Hence, no replication of large or dynamic I-PDUs or data types respectively, is actually supported by the AUTOSAR COM stack.

7.11.1 Sender Side

Since the replication itself is done by the PduR, there is no special handling on sender side for AUTOSAR COM. However, it must be ensured that replicated I-PDUs have configured an I-PDU counter, see `COM592_Conf`. This is required since the voting at the receiver relies on the I-PDU counter.

7.11.2 Receiver Side

At receiver side, the AUTOSAR COM module performs a voting about the multiple replicated I-PDUs. The AUTOSAR COM module passes only signals of successfully confirmed I-PDUs to the RTE. As stated above replicated I-PDUs need to have an I-PDU counter configured. However, the `ComIPduCounterThreshold` must be configured to 0, see `COM595_Conf`. There is no use-case of mixing these two features and the voting would be more complex.

[COM596] [Only when the AUTOSAR COM module has received at least `ComIPduReplicationQuorum` identical copies of a replicated I-PDU, it shall provide the signals and/ or signal groups out of this I-PDU to the RTE.] (BSW02103, BSW02105, BSW02106)

A replicated I-PDU is configured as a normal I-PDU within the AUTOSAR COM module's configuration. The fan-out on sender-side is configured within the PduR configuration. On reception-side, additionally up to two replicas of PDU-R PDUs (see `COM601_Conf` `ComIPduReplicaRef`) and the necessary number of identically received I-PDUs for successfully voting (see `COM600_Conf` `ComIPduReplicationQuorum`) can be configured within the AUTOSAR COM module's configuration.

[COM597] [When the AUTOSAR COM module has received at least *ComIPduReplicationQuorum* identical copies of a replicated I-PDU, it shall notify the RTE only once with respect to the signals and/or signal groups out of this I-PDU.] (BSW02103, BSW02105, BSW02106)

The I-PDU counter will be handled for each replicated I-PDU separately as defined in Chapter 7.10.

Since the I-PDUs do not contain a special checksum, it is expected, that the comparison is performed by comparing the complete I-PDU byte by byte.

For I-PDU replication, the *ComIPduCounterThreshold* needs to be configured to 0. Hence, *n* buffers are normally sufficient to store the I-PDUs for a successful voting.

7.11.3 Constraints

Due to the approach of reusing already existing functionality, that is using the PduR for the fan out, care must be taken to set up the system correctly. The PduR allows fanning out the replicated I-PDUs on different busses. On the receiver side, these I-PDUs are indicated to COM with the same I-PDU id. However, *Com_RxIndication* (COM123) may not be called reentrant for the same I-PDU id. An easy way to prevent this is to ensure that all I-PDUs are received by the same Interface module, which results in using the same bus for all replicas. For the actual AUTOSAR stack, this is the recommend method. However, the system integrator could also synchronize the reception path by other means.

Furthermore, since there is no mechanism to prevent updates from the upper layer to an I-PDU, this approach of communication protection does not work in combination of decoupled transmission, i.e. I-PDUs requested via *Com_TriggerTransmit*.

7.12 Signal Gateway

The signal gateway is an integrated part of the AUTOSAR COM module. Any external modules, except the cyclic task call, cannot access the signal gateway.

The AUTOSAR COM module's signal gateway works with (group) signals and signal groups.

The AUTOSAR COM module's signal gateway supports only static routing for the *ComGwMapping* configuration container (COM544_Conf). It is only possible to configure routes independently of the contents of the routed signals and signal groups.

The destination of a signal or signal group can be configured either per *ComGwDestinationDescription* container (COM549_Conf), or via *ComGwSignal* reference (COM551_Conf). The transmission mode will be selected based on the TMCs of other associated signals of the I-PDU. In case no signal contributes to the TMS calculation, the transmission mode *ComTxModeTrue* (COM677) will be used.

[COM377] 「The AUTOSAR COM module's signal gateway shall copy the value of signals/ signal groups to be routed to the signals/ signal groups for transmission according to configuration, see COM544_Conf.」 (BSW06055, BSW06089)

The ComGwMapping configuration allows to configure routing a signal/ signal group from one source signal/ signal group to zero (no signal gateway functionality) or more destinations (1:n).

The AUTOSAR COM module's signal gateway does not support to process signals or signal groups that are contained within a large I-PDU, see COM598.

7.12.1 Dealing with signals

[COM357] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall forward signals to be routed from received I-PDUs to transmit I-PDUs. For configuration, see COM544_Conf configuration container ComGwMapping.」 (BSW06002)

[COM360] 「If the endianness of a received signal to be routed differs from the endianness of a related destination signal, the AUTOSAR COM module shall convert its endianness to the endianness of the destination signal.」 (BSW06061)

7.12.2 Dealing with signal groups

[COM361] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall forward to be routed signal groups from received I-PDUs to transmit I-PDUs. See also configuration container ComGwMapping (COM544_Conf). 」 (BSW06002, BSW06056, BSW06061)

[COM383] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall route signal groups in a consistent manner. Therefore, the AUTOSAR COM module shall transfer the data of a signal group as one consistent set of data during a routing operation. 」 (BSW06056)

[COM735] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall support routing consistently a subset of group signals of a source signal group into a reduced target signal group. 」 ()

[COM362] 「If the endianness of a received group signal to be routed differs from the endianness of a related destination signal, the AUTOSAR COM module shall convert its endianness to the endianness of the destination signal. 」 (BSW06061)

7.12.3 Routing of out timed signals and signal groups

[COM701] 「The AUTOSAR COM module's signal gateway shall route signal and signal groups even if any configured reception deadline monitoring timeout expired. 」 (BSW06089)

In case of a not in time received signal or signal group the AUTOSAR COM module's signal gateway will route these signal or signal group anyway.

7.12.4 Handling of update-bits

[COM702] 「If both, the received signal/ signal group and the destination signal/ signal group have an update-bit (ComUpdateBitPosition) configured and the update-bit of the received signal/ signal group is set, the AUTOSAR COM module shall route the signal/ signal group with the set update-bit and clear the update-bit of the destination signal/ signal group after it was sent.」 (BSW02030)

[COM703] 「If the received signal/ signal group and the destination signal/ signal group have an update-bit (ComUpdateBitPosition) configured, and the update-bit of the received signal/ signal group is not set, the AUTOSAR COM module shall not route this signal/ signal group. 」 (BSW02030)

[COM704] 「If the received signal/ signal group has an update-bit (ComUpdateBitPosition) configured, but the destination signal has no update-bit configured, and the update-bit is set, the AUTOSAR COM module shall route this signal/ signal group without the update-bit. 」 (BSW02030)

[COM705] 「If the received signal/ signal group has an update-bit (ComUpdateBitPosition) configured, but the destination signal has no update-bit configured, and the update-bit is not set, the AUTOSAR COM module shall not route this signal/ signal group. 」 (BSW02030)

[COM706] 「If the received signal/ signal group has no update-bit (ComUpdateBitPosition) configured and the destination signal/ signal group has an update-bit configured, the AUTOSAR COM module shall set the update-bit of the destination signal when a new signal/ signal group was received and clear it after sending of the destination signal/ signal group. 」 (BSW02030)

7.12.5 Decoupling signal gateway

To protect interrupt routines used for I-PDU reception from incalculable and perhaps expensive time usage, it is necessary to decouple the AUTOSAR COM module's signal gateway from interrupt routines.

[COM359] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall execute all functions of its signal gateway during the function call Com_MainFunctionRouteSignals (COM400). During this function call, the AUTOSAR COM module's signal gateway shall check received and to be routed signals and signal groups and forward them from the related receive I-PDUs to the related transmit I-PDUs. 」 (BSW00425, BSW00432)

[COM466] 「Within Com_MainFunctionRouteSignals, the AUTOSAR COM module shall evaluate the transfer properties and transmission modes and perform its routing actions in the following sequence, see also Figure 3:

1. copy all gated signals from the source to the target I-PDUs
2. evaluate the TMC of all gated signals
3. evaluate the TMS for the target I-PDUs

4. for any target I-PDU containing gated signals with ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED*, for which the corresponding RX-signals were newly received, send it according to its transmission mode (BSW00432)

[COM539] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall sent out an I-PDU at most once while one call to Com_MainFunctionRouteSignals.] (BSW06055)

7.13 Error classification

Actually, no production errors are defined in the AUTOSAR COM module. If production errors will be defined in later versions, the AUTOSAR COM module has to report them directly to the DEM.

[COM707] [Development error values are of type uint8.] (BSW00338)

| Type of error | Relevance | Related error code | Value [hex] |
|--|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
| API service called with wrong parameter | Development | COM_E_PARAM | 0x01 |
| Error code if any other API service, except Com_GetStatus, is called before the AUTOSAR COM module was initialized with Com_Init or after a call to Com_Deinit | Development | COM_E_UNINIT | 0x02 |
| API service called with a NULL pointer. In case of this error, the API service shall return immediately without any further action, except for reporting this development error. | Development | COM_E_PARAM_POINTER | 0x03 |

Table 11: Mapping of the AUTOSAR COM module's development error IDs

7.14 Error detection

The detection of development errors is configurable ON or OFF at pre-compile time. The switch COM_DEV_ERROR_DETECT, see chapter 10, activates or deactivates the detection of all development errors. For the configuration option see COM141_Conf, and for the corresponding define see COM028.

7.15 Error notification

[COM442] [When a development error is detected, the function Det_ReportError of the development error tracer shall be called with:

- 50 as the AUTOSAR COM's ModuleId
- 0 as InstanceId
- the service ID of the AUTOSAR COM module's API in which the error was detected (see Com_ServiceIdType) as Apild
- the error ID as defined in Table 11 as ErrorId (BSW00338, BSW00369, BSW00385, BSW00327, BSW06098, BSW06099)

7.16 Error handling

AUTOSAR COM supports supervision of the communication with deadline monitoring, see Chapter 7.4.6. Further, the AUTOSAR COM supports data sequence control see Chapter 7.10 and communication protection see Chapter 7.11.

The concrete reaction of the AUTOSAR COM module with respect to error and return values of called APIs is stated within the functional corresponding functional requirements.

7.17 Debugging

[COM745] [Each variable that shall be accessible by AUTOSAR Debugging shall be defined as global variable.] (BSW33200022)

[COM746] [All type definitions of variables, which shall be debugged, shall be accessible by the header file Com.h.] (BSW33200022)

[COM747] [The declaration of variables in the header file shall be such, that it is possible to calculate the size of the variables by C-“sizeof”.] (BSW33200022)

[COM748] [Variables available for debugging shall be described in the respective Basic Software Module Description.] (BSW33200022)

7.18 The AUTOSAR COM module’s Interaction Model

This chapter corresponds to the chapter *Functional Model of Interaction Layer* of [17]. The following figures illustrate the behavior of the Interaction layer for external reception and external transmission. The complete functionality is shown but it depends on the configuration what parts are present/ used in a concrete implementation.

[COM396] [A received signal can be configured to have filtering, data invalidation and notification. The AUTOSAR COM module shall execute these services, if configured, in the following order:

- 1) Data invalidation
- 2) Filtering
- 3) Notification.] (BSW02037)

[COM744] [In case both a ComRxDataTimeoutAction and a ComTimeoutNotification is configured for a ComSignal or a ComSignalGroup, the AUTOSAR COM module shall first call the configured ComRxDataTimeoutAction and then call the configured ComTimeoutNotification.] (BSW02089)

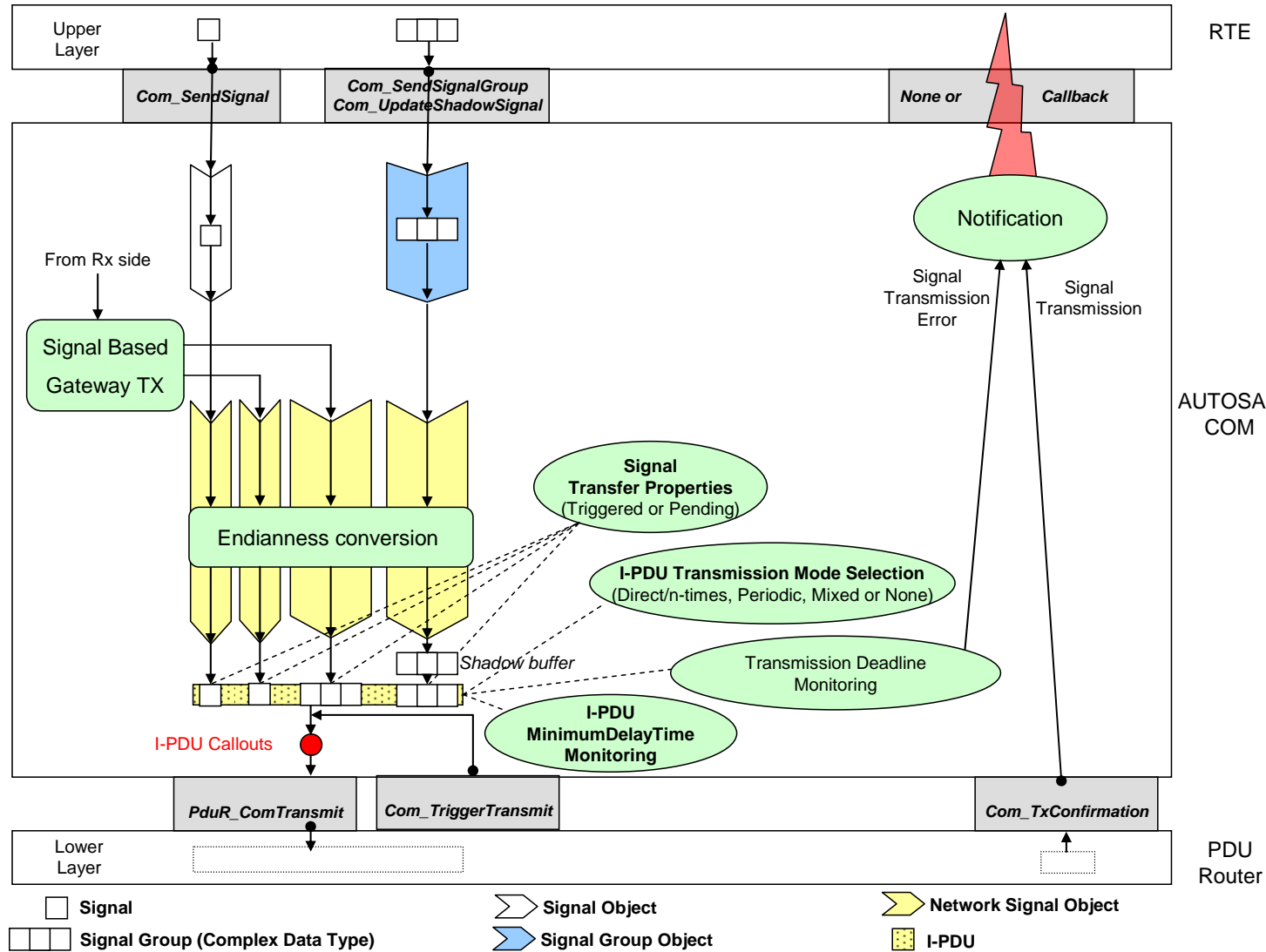


Figure 13 The AUTOSAR COM module's interaction model for transmission

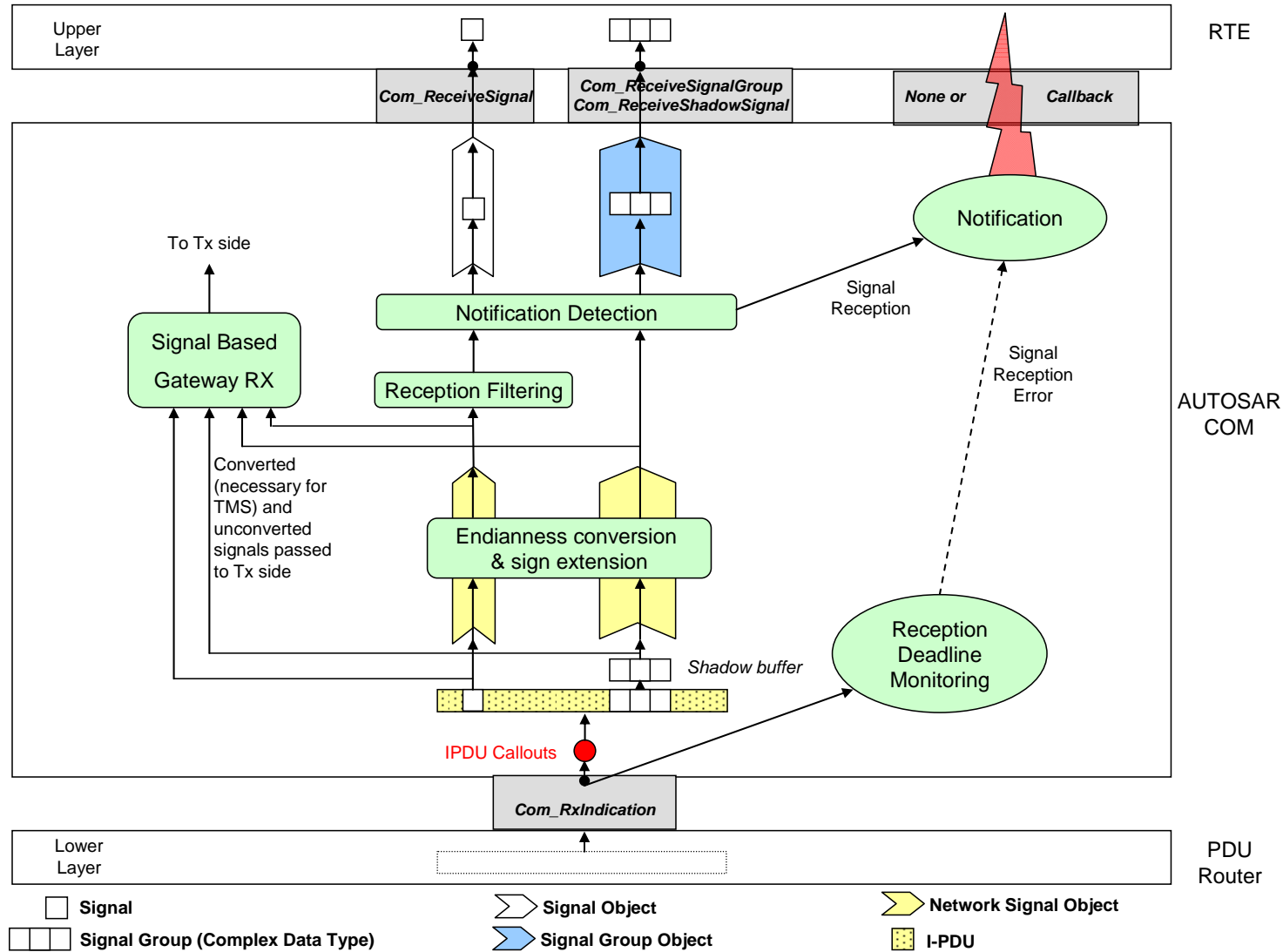


Figure 14 The AUTOSAR COM module's interaction model for reception

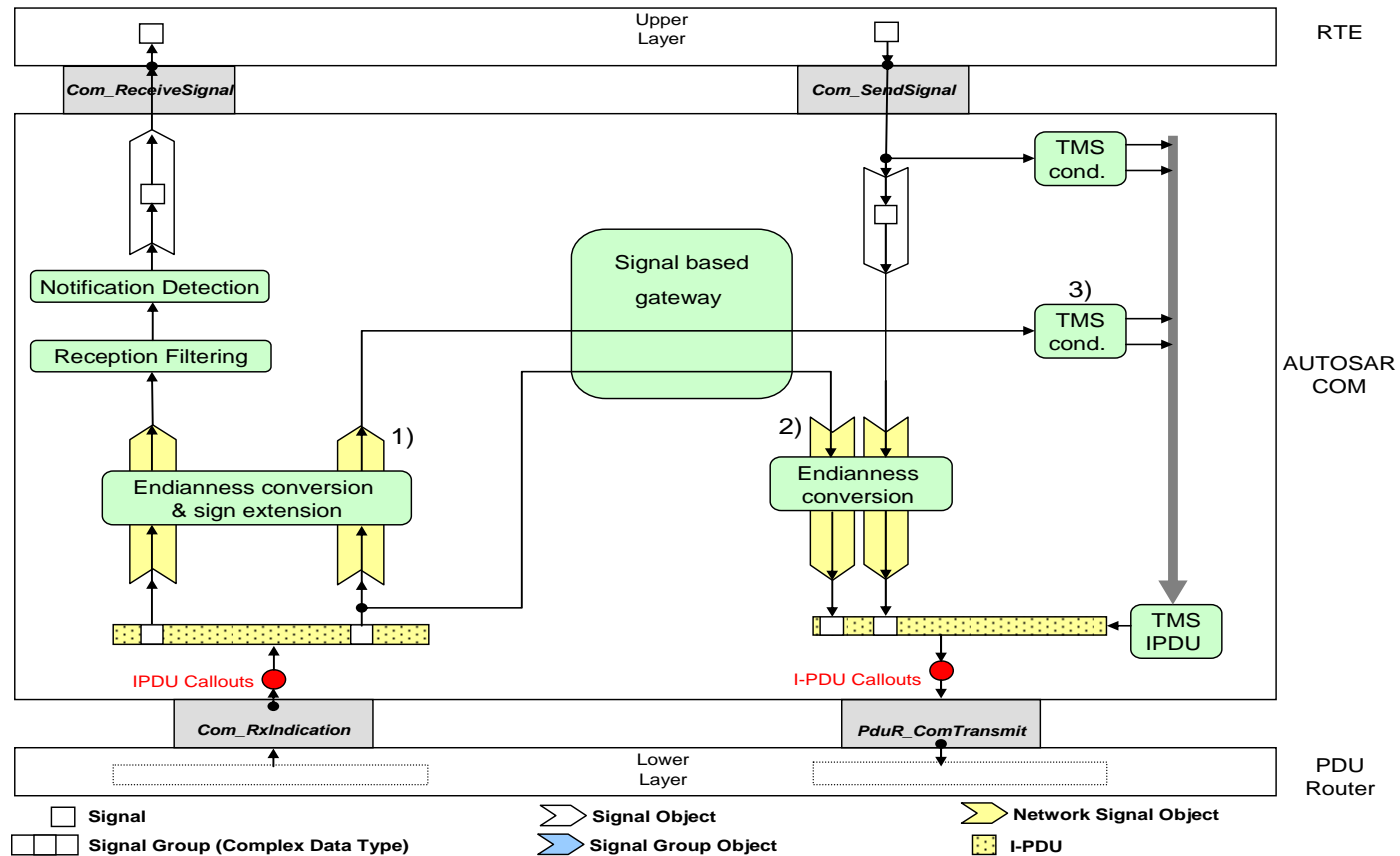


Figure 15: The AUTOSAR COM module's interaction model for integrated Signal Gateway

The endianness conversion and sign extension on receiver side are needed to feed the TMS with a correct data format. This endianness conversion is only necessary if the endianness of the Rx-bus differs from the endianness of the CPU. The endianness conversion on the sender side is only necessary if the endianness of the Rx-bus differs from the endianness of the Tx-bus.

8 API specification

8.1 Imported types

In this chapter, all types included from the following files are listed:

[COM609] [

| <i>Module</i> | <i>Imported Type</i> |
|----------------|----------------------|
| ComStack_Types | BufReq_ReturnType |
| | NotifResultType |
| | PdulType |
| | PdulInfoType |
| | PduLengthType |
| | RetryInfoType |
| Dem | Dem_EventIdType |
| | Dem_EventStatusType |
| Std_Types | Std_ReturnType |
| | Std_VersionInfoType |

] (BSW00301)

8.2 Type definitions

8.2.1 Com_StatusType

| | | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| Name: | Com_StatusType | |
| Type: | Enumeration | |
| Range: | COM_UNINIT | The AUTOSAR COM module is not initialized or not usable. This shall be the default value after reset. This status shall have the value 0. |
| | COM_INIT | The AUTOSAR COM module is initialized and usable. |
| Description: | This is a status value returned by the API service Com_GetStatus(). | |

8.2.2 Com_SignalIdType

| | | |
|---------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Name: | Com_SignalIdType | |
| Type: | uint16 | |
| Range: | 0..<SignalIdmax> | -- Zero-based integer number |
| Description: | The AUTOSAR COM module's signal object identifier. | |

8.2.3 Com_SignalGroupIdType

| | | |
|---------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Name: | Com_SignalGroupIdType | |
| Type: | uint16 | |
| Range: | 0..<SignalGroupIdmax> | -- Zero-based integer number |
| Description: | The AUTOSAR COM module's signal group object identifier. | |

8.2.4 Com_IpduGroupIdType

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|---|
| Name: | Com_IpduGroupIdType | | |
| Type: | uint16 | | |
| Range: | 0..<IpduGroupId-max> | - | Zero-based integer number; where IpduGroupId-max < ComSupportedIPduGroups |
| Description: | The AUTOSAR COM I-PDU module's group object identifier. | | |

8.2.5 Com_IpduGroupVector

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|--|
| Name: | Com_IpduGroupVector | | |
| Type: | uint8[(ComSupportedIPduGroups-1)/8+1] | | |
| Range: | bitfield | - | The bitfield is an array of uint8[(ComSupportedIPduGroups - 1)/8 + 1], i.e. there are bit0 - bit<ComSupportedIPduGroups - 1> |
| Description: | This type can be used to store a flag (bit) for each I-PDU group within the system. It is used for setting the activation state and deadline monitoring state for I-PDU groups within one function call | | |

8.2.6 Com_ServiceIdType

| | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|------|----|
| Name: | Com_ServiceIdType | | |
| Type: | uint8 | | |
| Range: | COMServiceId_Init | 0x01 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_DeInit | 0x02 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_IpduGroupControl | 0x03 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_ReceptionDMControl | 0x06 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_GetStatus | 0x07 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_GetConfigurationId | 0x08 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_GetVersionInfo | 0x09 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_SendSignal | 0x0A | -- |
| | COMServiceId_ReceiveSignal | 0x0B | -- |
| | COMServiceId_UpdateShadowSignal | 0x0C | -- |
| | COMServiceId_SendSignalGroup | 0x0D | -- |
| | COMServiceId_ReceiveSignalGroup | 0x0E | -- |
| | COMServiceId_ReceiveShadowSignal | 0x0F | -- |
| | COMServiceId_InvalidateSignal | 0x10 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_InvalidateShadowSignal | 0x16 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_TriggerIPDUSend | 0x17 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_MainFunctionRx | 0x18 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_MainFunctionTx | 0x19 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_MainFunctionRouteSignals | 0x1A | -- |
| | COMServiceId_InvalidateSignalGroup | 0x1B | -- |
| | COMServiceId_ClearIpduGroupVector | 0x1C | -- |
| | COMServiceId_SetIpduGroup | 0x1D | -- |
| | COMServiceId_TpRxIndication | 0x1E | -- |
| | COMServiceId_SendDynSignal | 0x21 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_ReceiveDynSignal | 0x22 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_CopyRxData | 0x23 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_CopyTxData | 0x24 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_StartOfReception | 0x25 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_TpTxConfirmation | 0x26 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_SwitchIpduTxMode | 0x27 | -- |

| | | | |
|---------------------|--|------|----|
| | COMServiceId_TxConfirmation | 0x40 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_TriggerTransmit | 0x41 | -- |
| | COMServiceId_RxIndication | 0x42 | -- |
| Description: | Unique identifier of an AUTOSAR COM module's service. Example: COMServiceId_SendSignal 0x0A. | | |

8.2.7 Com_ConfigType

| | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|--|
| Name: | Com_ConfigType | | |
| Type: | Structure | | |
| Range: | implementation specific | The content of the initialization data structure is implementation specific | |
| Description: | This is the type of the data structure containing the initialization data for COM. | | |

8.3 Function definitions

[COM320] [If a function is marked as non-reentrant the caller of that function shall ensure that this function must not be called while it is running.] (BSW00312)

[COM321] [Non-reentrant functions do not have to check if they are called reentrant.] (BSW00312)

Most of the COM functions are non-reentrant with respect to a concrete object. E.g. Com_SendSignal is not reentrant for the same signal, but reentrant for different signals. Hence, if there are multiple callers of the AUTOSAR COM module they have to be synchronized on a system level, for example by using disjoint sets of signals and I-PDU groups.

[COM434] [It is allowed to use macros instead of functions where source code is used and runtime is critical.] (BSW00330)

[COM024] [All input parameters of the functions specified in chapter 8 shall be checked for validity during development. The parameter check shall not be contained in the production code.] (BSW00338, BSW00323, BSW06098, BSW06099)

8.3.1 Return Codes

The AUTOSAR COM module does not define a special COM return type. The API services return errors either by using the Std_ReturnType as defined in [5] or via a uint8 value mapped according to Table 12.

[COM459] [Return codes of the AUTOSAR COM module shall be defined according to Table 12.] (BSW00369, BSW00339, BSW00385, BSW00327, BSW00377, BSW06098, BSW06099)

| Name | Description | Type | Value | Defined in |
|---------------------------|---|---------|-------|-------------|
| E_OK | the service has been accepted | #define | 0x00 | Std_Types.h |
| E_NOT_OK | invocation of service failed | #define | 0x01 | Std_Types.h |
| COM_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE | the service is currently not available e.g. the corresponding I-PDU group is stopped (or a development error has been detected) | #define | 0x80 | Com.h |
| COM_BUSY | Successful execution of this function is actually not possible, because a resource is actually in use. For example, the buffer of a large I-PDU is locked. COM_BUSY might, but must not, be returned whenever a signal of a large I-PDU is accessed. | #define | 0x81 | Com.h |

Table 12: Mapping of AUTOSAR COM module's return codes

8.3.2 Start up and control services

8.3.2.1 Com_Init

[COM432] [

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Service name: | Com_Init |
| Syntax: | void Com_Init(const Com_ConfigType* config) |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x01 |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant |
| Parameters (in): | config Pointer to the AUTOSAR COM module's configuration data. |
| Parameters (inout): | None |
| Parameters (out): | None |
| Return value: | None |
| Description: | This service initializes internal and external interfaces and variables of the AUTOSAR COM module layer for the further processing. After calling this function the inter-ECU communication is still disabled. |

] (BSW00344, BSW00404, BSW00405, BSW101, BSW00358, BSW00414)

[COM433] [If parameter *config* of Com_Init does not correspond to a valid configuration and if development error detection is enabled, i.e. COM_DEV_ERROR_DETECT is set to ON, see COM028, then the function Com_Init shall report development error code COM_E_PARAM to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] (BSW00406)

The behavior of the AUTOSAR COM module is unspecified until a correct call to Com_Init is made.

Caveats of Com_Init: Com_Init shall not pre-empt any other AUTOSAR COM module's function. The rest of the system must guarantee that Com_Init is not called in such a way.

8.3.2.2 Com_Delnit

[COM130] [

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Service name: | Com_Delnit |
| Syntax: | void Com_Delnit(void) |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x02 |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant |
| Parameters (in): | None |
| Parameters (inout): | None |
| Parameters (out): | None |
| Return value: | None |
| Description: | This service stops the inter-ECU communication. All started I-PDU groups are stopped and have to be started again, if needed, after Com_Init is called. By a call to Com_Delnit the AUTOSAR COM module is put into an not initialized state. |

] (BSW00336)

[COM129] [The AUTOSAR COM module's function Com_Delnit shall stop all started I-PDU groups.] (BSW00336)

Caveats of Com_Delnit: Com_Delnit shall not pre-empt any AUTOSAR COM module's function. The rest of the system must guarantee that Com_Delnit is not called in such a way.

8.3.2.3 Com_IpduGroupControl

[COM751] [

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Service name: | Com_IpduGroupControl |
| Syntax: | void Com_IpduGroupControl(Com_IpduGroupVector ipduGroupVector, boolean initialize) |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x03 |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant |
| Parameters (in): | ipduGroupVector I-PDU group vector containing the activation state (stopped = 0/ started = 1) for all I-PDU groups. initialize flag to request initialization of the I-PDUs which are newly started |
| Parameters (inout): | None |
| Parameters (out): | None |
| Return value: | None |
| Description: | This service starts I-PDU groups. |

] (BSW218)

[COM612] [First, the function Com_IpduGroupControl shall set the activation state of all I-PDU groups to the requested state.] (BSW218)

[COM613] [Second, the function Com_IpduGroupControl shall start or stop all I-PDUs that change their activation state because of this call of Com_IpduGroupControl respectively.] (BSW218)

[COM614] [If a previously stopped I-PDU gets started by the operation specified in COM613, then the function Com_IpduGroupControl shall (re-)initialize this I-PDU as defined in COM787 and COM222.] (BSW218)

[COM615] [For all I-PDUs that do not change their activation state, the function Com_IpduGroupControl shall do nothing.] (BSW218)

8.3.2.4 Com_ReceptionDMControl

[COM752] [

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Service name: | Com_ReceptionDMControl |
| Syntax: | void Com_ReceptionDMControl(Com_IpduGroupVector ipduGroupVector) |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x06 |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant |
| Parameters (in): | ipduGroupVector I-PDU group vector containing the requested deadline monitoring state (disabled = 0/ enabled = 1) for all I-PDU groups. |
| Parameters (inout): | None |
| Parameters (out): | None |
| Return value: | None |
| Description: | This service enables or disables I-PDU group Deadline Monitoring. |

] (BSW02081)

[COM616] [First, the function Com_ReceptionDMControl shall set the reception deadline monitoring state of all I-PDU groups to the requested state.] (BSW192)

[COM617] [Second, the function Com_ReceptionDMControl shall start or stop the reception deadline monitoring for all I-PDUs that change their reception deadline monitoring state because of this call of Com_ReceptionDMControl respectively.] (BSW192)

[COM618] [For all I-PDUs that do not change their deadline monitoring state the function, Com_ReceptionDMControl shall do nothing.] (BSW192)

8.3.2.5 Com_GetStatus

[COM194] [

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Service name: | Com_GetStatus |
| Syntax: | Com_StatusType Com_GetStatus(void |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| |) |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x07 |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy: | Reentrant |
| Parameters (in): | None |
| Parameters (inout): | None |
| Parameters (out): | None |
| Return value: | Com_StatusType COM_UNINIT: the AUTOSAR COM module is not initialized and not usable COM_INIT: the AUTOSAR COM module is initialized and usable |
| Description: | Returns the status of the AUTOSAR COM module. |

] (BSW00331)

8.3.2.6 Com_GetConfigurationId

[COM375] [

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Service name: | Com_GetConfigurationId |
| Syntax: | uint32 Com_GetConfigurationId(void) |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x08 |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant |
| Parameters (in): | None |
| Parameters (inout): | None |
| Parameters (out): | None |
| Return value: | uint32 configured ConfigurationID, see COM394_Conf |
| Description: | Provides the unique identifier of the configuration. |

] (BSW06097)

[COM619] [Configuration of Com_GetConfigurationId: The provided Identification shall be set during configuration process and cannot be changed by the AUTOSAR COM module.] (BSW06097)

8.3.2.7 Com_GetVersionInfo

[COM426] [

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Service name: | Com_GetVersionInfo |
| Syntax: | void Com_GetVersionInfo(Std_VersionInfoType* versioninfo) |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x09 |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy: | Reentrant |
| Parameters (in): | None |
| Parameters (inout): | None |
| Parameters (out): | versioninfo Pointer to where to store the version information of this module. |
| Return value: | None |
| Description: | Returns the version information of this module. |

] (BSW00407, BSW003)

[COM424] 「The function Com_GetVersionInfo shall return the version information of this module. The version information includes:

- vendor ID
- module ID
- sw_major_version
- sw_minor_version
- sw_patch_version

」(BSW003)

[COM425] 「The function Com_GetVersionInfo shall be pre-compile time configurable On/ Off by the configuration parameter COM_VERSION_INFO_API.」 (BSW00411, BSW003)

If source code for the caller and the callee of Com_GetVersionInfo is available, the AUTOSAR COM module should realize Com_GetVersionInfo as a macro, defined in the modules header file.

For configuration of Com_GetVersionInfo see COM026.

8.3.2.8 Com_ClearIpduGroupVector

[COM749] 「

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Service name: | Com_ClearIpduGroupVector | |
| Syntax: | void Com_ClearIpduGroupVector(Com_IpduGroupVector ipduGroupVector) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x1c | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in): | None | |
| Parameters (inout): | ipduGroupVector | I-PDU group vector to be cleared |
| Parameters (out): | None | |
| Return value: | None | |
| Description: | This service sets all bits of the given Com_IpduGroupVector to 0. | |

」(BSW2090)

8.3.2.9 Com_SetIpduGroup

[COM750] 「

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Service name: | Com_SetIpduGroup | |
| Syntax: | void Com_SetIpduGroup(Com_IpduGroupVector ipduGroupVector, Com_IpduGroupIdType ipduGroupId, boolean bitval) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x1d | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in): | ipduGroupId | ipduGroup used to identify the corresponding bit in the I-PDU group vector |

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| | bitval | New value of the corresponding bit |
| Parameters (inout): | ipduGroupVector | I-PDU group vector to be modified |
| Parameters (out): | None | |
| Return value: | None | |
| Description: | This service sets the value of a bit in an I-PDU group vector. | |

] (BSW2090)

[COM623] [The function Com_SetIpduGroup shall set the bit of the given I-PDU group vector that corresponds to the given I-PDU group, that is the n-th bit for the I-PDU group with ID n, to bitval.] (BSW2090)

8.3.3 Communication services

8.3.3.1 Com_SendSignal

[COM197] [

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Service name: | Com_SendSignal | |
| Syntax: | uint8 Com_SendSignal(Com_SignalIdType SignalId, const void* SignalDataPtr) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x0a | |
| Sync/Async: | Asynchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant for the same signal. Reentrant for different signals. | |
| Parameters (in): | SignalId | Id of signal to be sent. |
| | SignalDataPtr | Reference to the signal data to be transmitted. |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | None | |
| Return value: | uint8 | E_OK: service has been accepted COM_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE: corresponding I-PDU group was stopped (or service failed due to development error) COM_BUSY: in case the TP-Buffer is locked for large data types handling |
| Description: | The service Com_SendSignal updates the signal object identified by SignalId with the signal referenced by the SignalDataPtr parameter. | |

] ()

[COM624] [The service Com_SendSignal shall update the signal object identified by SignalId with the signal referenced by the SignalDataPtr parameter.] ()

[COM625] [If the updated signal has the ComTransferProperty TRIGGERED and it is assigned to an I-PDU with ComTxModeMode DIRECT or MIXED, then Com_SendSignal shall perform an immediate transmission of that I-PDU, unless the sending is delayed or prevented by other COM mechanisms.] ()

Related mechanisms are for example the minimum delay timer (ComMinimumDelayTime) or the transmission offset (ComTxModeTimeOffset).

8.3.3.2 Com_SendDynSignal

[COM627] [

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Service name: | Com_SendDynSignal | |
| Syntax: | uint8 Com_SendDynSignal(Com_SignalIdType SignalId, const void* SignalDataPtr, uint16 Length) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x21 | |
| Sync/Async: | Asynchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant for the same signal. Reentrant for different signals. | |
| Parameters (in): | SignalId | Id of signal to be sent. |
| | SignalDataPtr | Reference to the signal data to be transmitted. |
| | Length | Length of the dynamic length signal |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | None | |
| Return value: | uint8 | E_OK: service has been accepted E_NOT_OK: in case the Length is greater than the configured ComSignalLength of this sent signal COM_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE: corresponding I-PDU group was stopped (or service failed due to development error) COM_BUSY: in case the TP-Buffer is locked |
| Description: | The service Com_SendDynSignal updates the signal object identified by SignalId with the signal referenced by the SignalDataPtr parameter. | |

] (BSW02095)

[COM628] [The service Com_SendDynSignal shall update the signal object identified by SignalId with the signal referenced by the SignalDataPtr parameter.] (BSW02095)

[COM629] [If the updated signal, see COM628, has the ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED*, then the function Com_SendDynSignal shall perform an immediate transmission of the I-PDU associated with the signal except when the signal is packed into an I-PDU with Periodic transmission mode; in this case, the function Com_SendDynSignal shall not initiate a transmission.] (BSW02095)

[COM630] [If the updated signal, see COM628, has the ComTransferProperty *PENDING*, then the function Com_SendDynSignal shall not perform a transmission of the I-PDU associated with the signal.] (BSW02095)

There is no restriction regarding the minimal length of a dynamic length signal. Hence, it is allowed that a dynamic length signal has zero length.

8.3.3.3 Com_ReceiveSignal

[COM198] [

| | | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Service name: | Com_ReceiveSignal | |
| Syntax: | uint8 Com_ReceiveSignal(Com_SignalIdType SignalId, void* SignalDataPtr) | |

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x0b | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant for the same signal. Reentrant for different signals. | |
| Parameters (in): | SignalId | Id of signal to be received. |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | SignalDataPtr | Reference to the location where the received signal data shall be stored |
| Return value: | uint8 | E_OK: service has been accepted COM_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE: corresponding I-PDU group was stopped (or service failed due to development error) COM_BUSY: in case the TP-Buffer is locked for large data types handling |
| Description: | Com_ReceiveSignal copies the data of the signal identified by SignalId to the location specified by SignalDataPtr. | |

] ()

[COM631] [The service Com_ReceiveSignal shall copy the data of the signal object identified by SignalId to the position referenced by SignalDataPtr.] ()

8.3.3.4 Com_ReceiveDynSignal

[COM690] [

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Service name: | Com_ReceiveDynSignal | |
| Syntax: | uint8 Com_ReceiveDynSignal(Com_SignalIdType SignalId, void* SignalDataPtr, uint16* Length) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x22 | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant for the same signal. Reentrant for different signals. | |
| Parameters (in): | SignalId | Id of signal to be received. |
| Parameters (inout): | Length | in: maximum length that could be received out: length of the dynamic length signal |
| Parameters (out): | SignalDataPtr | reference to the location where the received signal data shall be stored |
| Return value: | uint8 | E_OK: service has been accepted E_NOT_OK: in case the Length (as in-parameter) is smaller than the received length of the dynamic length signal COM_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE: corresponding I-PDU group was stopped (or service failed due to development error) COM_BUSY: in case the TP-Buffer is locked |
| Description: | The service Com_ReceiveDynSignal returns in Length the length of the dynamical length signal and in SignalDataPtr a pointer to the data of the signal identified by SignalId. | |

] (BSW02092, BSW02095)

[COM711] [The service Com_ReceiveDynSignal shall copy the data of the signal object identified by SignalId to the position referenced by SignalDataPtr.] (BSW02092)

[COM712] [The service Com_ReceiveDynSignal shall return the calculated length (see COM758) of the dynamic length signal identified by SignalId in parameter Length.] (BSW02092)

[COM724] [In case, the Length (as in-parameter) is smaller than the received length of the dynamic length signal, Com_ReceiveDynSignal shall not copy any data to the position referenced by SignalDataPtr.] (BSW02092)

8.3.3.5 Com_UpdateShadowSignal

DEPRECATED: This function will be removed in the next major release.

[COM199] [

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Service name: | Com_UpdateShadowSignal | |
| Syntax: | void Com_UpdateShadowSignal(Com_SignalIdType SignalId, const void* SignalDataPtr) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x0c | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant for the same group signal. Reentrant for different group signals. | |
| Parameters (in): | SignalId | Id of group signal to be updated. |
| | SignalDataPtr | Reference to the group signal data to be updated. |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | None | |
| Return value: | None | |
| Description: | The service Com_UpdateShadowSignal updates a group signal with the data, referenced by SignalDataPtr. | |

] (BSW02041)

[COM632] [The service Com_UpdateShadowSignal shall update a group signal with the data, referenced by SignalDataPtr. The update of the group signal data shall be done in the shadow buffer, not in the I-PDU.] (BSW02041)

To send out the shadow buffer, Com_SendSignalGroup has to be called.

[COM633] [The function Com_UpdateShadowSignal shall perform sign extension and byte swapping as it inserts the group signal into the shadow buffer.] (BSW02041)

[COM634] [Configuration of Com_UpdateShadowSignal: A signal group must be configured before this call. See COM345_Conf for details.] (BSW02041)

8.3.3.6 Com_SendSignalGroup

[COM200] [

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Service name: | Com_SendSignalGroup | |
| Syntax: | uint8 Com_SendSignalGroup(Com_SignalGroupIdType SignalGroupId) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x0d | |
| Sync/Async: | Asynchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant for the same group signal. Reentrant for different group signals. | |
| Parameters (in): | SignalGroupId | Id of signal group to be sent. |

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | None | |
| Return value: | uint8 | E_OK: service has been accepted COM_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE: corresponding I-PDU group was stopped (or service failed due to development error) COM_BUSY: in case the TP-Buffer is locked for large data types handling |
| Description: | The service Com_SendSignalGroup copies the content of the associated shadow buffer to the associated I-PDU. | |

] (BSW02041)

[COM635] [The service Com_SendSignalGroup shall copy the content of the shadow buffer referenced by parameter SignalGroupId to the associated I-PDU.] (BSW02041)

[COM636] [Caveats of Com_SendSignalGroup: Prior to a call of Com_SendSignalGroup, all group signals shall be updated in the shadow buffer by the call of Com_SendSignal.] (BSW02041)

[COM637] [Configuration of Com_SendSignalGroup: A signal group must be configured before this call. See COM345_Conf for details.] (BSW02041)

8.3.3.7 Com_ReceiveSignalGroup

[COM201] [

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Service name: | Com_ReceiveSignalGroup | |
| Syntax: | uint8 Com_ReceiveSignalGroup(Com_SignalGroupIdType SignalGroupId) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x0e | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant for the same group signal. Reentrant for different group signals. | |
| Parameters (in): | SignalGroupId Id of signal group to be received. | |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | None | |
| Return value: | uint8 | E_OK: service has been accepted COM_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE: corresponding I-PDU group was stopped (or service failed due to development error) COM_BUSY: in case the TP-Buffer is locked for large data types handling |
| Description: | The service Com_ReceiveSignalGroup copies the received signal group from the I-PDU to the shadow buffer. | |

] (BSW02041)

[COM638] [The service Com_ReceiveSignalGroup shall copy the received signal group from the I-PDU to the shadow buffer.] (BSW02041)

After this call, the group signals could be copied from the shadow buffer to the RTE by calling Com_ReceiveSignal.

[COM639] [Configuration of Com_ReceiveSignalGroup: A signal group must be configured before this call. See COM345_Conf for details.] (BSW02041)

[COM461] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall always copy the last known data, or the ComSignalInitValue(s) if not yet written, of the I-PDU to the shadow buffer by a call to Com_ReceiveSignalGroup even if the I-PDU is stopped and COM_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE is returned.] (BSW02041)

8.3.3.8 Com_ReceiveShadowSignal

DEPRECATED: This function will be removed in the next major release.

[COM202] [

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Service name: | Com_ReceiveShadowSignal | |
| Syntax: | void Com_ReceiveShadowSignal(Com_SignalIdType SignalId, void* SignalDataPtr) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x0f | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant for the same group signal. Reentrant for different group signals. | |
| Parameters (in): | SignalId | Id of group signal to be received. |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | SignalDataPtr | Reference to the group signal data in which to store the received data. |
| Return value: | None | |
| Description: | The service Com_ReceiveShadowSignal updates the group signal which is referenced by SignalDataPtr with the data in the shadow buffer. | |

] (BSW02041)

[COM640] [The service Com_ReceiveShadowSignal shall update the group signal that is referenced by SignalDataPtr with the data in the shadow buffer.] (BSW02041)

[COM641] [Caveats of Com_ReceiveShadowSignal: The data in the shadow buffer shall be updated before the call of Com_ReceiveShadowSignal by a call of the service Com_ReceiveSignalGroup.] (BSW02041)

8.3.3.9 Com_InvalidateSignal

[COM203] [

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Service name: | Com_InvalidateSignal | |
| Syntax: | uint8 Com_InvalidateSignal(Com_SignalIdType SignalId) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x10 | |
| Sync/Async: | Asynchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant for the same signal. Reentrant for different signals. | |
| Parameters (in): | SignalId | Id of signal to be invalidated. |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| Parameters (out): | None | |
| Return value: | uint8 | E_OK: service has been accepted COM_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE: corresponding I-PDU group is stopped, no ComSignalDataInvalidValue is configured for the given signalId or service fails due to development error COM_BUSY: in case the TP-Buffer is locked |
| Description: | The service Com_InvalidateSignal invalidates the signal with the given SignalId by setting its value to its configured ComSignalDataInvalidValue. | |

](BSW02077)

See Chapter 7.4.4 for further information about the signal invalidation mechanism.

[COM642] [After invaliding the actual signal data, the function Com_InvalidateSignal shall perform a call of Com_SendSignal internally, for details see COM099.] (BSW02077)

[COM643] [Com_InvalidateSignal shall return COM_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE in case no ComSignalDataInvalidValue (COM391_Conf) is configured for the signal with the given SignalId.] (BSW02077)

8.3.3.10 Com_InvalidateShadowSignal

DEPRECATED: This function will be removed in the next major release.

[COM288] [

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Service name: | Com_InvalidateShadowSignal | |
| Syntax: | void Com_InvalidateShadowSignal(Com_SignalIdType SignalId) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x16 | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant for the same signal. Reentrant for different signals. | |
| Parameters (in): | SignalId | Id of signal to be sent. |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | None | |
| Return value: | None | |
| Description: | The service Com_InvalidateShadowSignal invalidates the group signal with the given SignalId by setting its value to its configured ComSignalDataInvalidValue. | |

](BSW02077)

See Chapter 7.4.4 for further information about the signal invalidation mechanism.

[COM644] [The AUTOSAR COM module shall only process Com_InvalidateShadowSignal only if a ComSignalDataInvalidValue, see COM391_Conf, is configured for the signal with the given SignalId.] (BSW02077)

In contrast to Com_InvalidateSignal and Com_InvalidateSignalGroup, the AUTOSAR COM module does not perform an send request by a call to Com_InvalidateShadowSignal. Hence, if the RTE uses this function to invalidate a signal group, the

RTE has to invoke Com_SendSignalGroup after the invalidation of the group signals to send out the invalidated signal group.

The service Com_InvalidateShadowSignal is included in the AUTOSAR COM module because of backwards compatibility reasons. In general, the function Com_InvalidateSignalGroup should be used instead.

8.3.3.11 Com_InvalidateSignalGroup

[COM557] [

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Service name: | Com_InvalidateSignalGroup | |
| Syntax: | uint8 Com_InvalidateSignalGroup(Com_SignalGroupIdType SignalGroupId) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x1b | |
| Sync/Async: | Asynchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant for the same signal group. Reentrant for different signal groups. | |
| Parameters (in): | SignalGroupId | Id of signal group to be invalidated. |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | None | |
| Return value: | uint8 | E_OK: service has been accepted COM_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE: corresponding I-PDU group was stopped (or service failed due to development error) COM_BUSY: in case the TP-Buffer is locked for large data types handling |
| Description: | The service Com_InvalidateSignalGroup invalidates all group signals of the signal group with the given SignalGroupId by setting their values to their configured ComSignalDataInvalidValues. | |

] (BSW02077)

For further information about the signal invalidation mechanism, see Chapter 7.4.4.

[COM645] [After invaliding the actual signal group data, the function Com_InvalidateSignalGroup shall perform a call of Com_SendSignalGroup internally.] (BSW02077)

8.3.3.12 Com_TriggerIPDUSend

[COM348] [

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Service name: | Com_TriggerIPDUSend | |
| Syntax: | void Com_TriggerIPDUSend(PduldType Pduld) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x17 | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Non Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in): | Pduld | The I-PDU-ID of the I-PDU that shall be triggered for sending |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | None | |
| Return value: | None | |
| Description: | By a call to Com_TriggerIPDUSend the I-PDU with the given ID is triggered for transmission. | |

] ()

[COM388] [When an I-PDU is transmitted because of the function Com_TriggerIPDUSend, the AUTOSAR COM module shall only take the minimum delay time into account. That is the AUTOSAR COM module shall postpone transmissions if necessary and reset the minimum delay timer in case of transmissions. The AUTOSAR COM module shall not take into account all other transmission mode related parameters like ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions.] ()

[COM492] [If an I-PDU triggered by Com_TriggerIPDUSend has a configured I-PDU-callout, see COM387_Conf, then the function Com_TriggerIPDUSend shall also call this I-PDU-Callout.] ()

If within the Com_TriggerIPDUSend function, another call to Com_TriggerIPDUSend is invoked the application programmer must take care to not create infinite recursions. Both, direct recursions by invoking Com_TriggerIPDUSend with the same ComPduld again and indirect recursions with longer recursion paths are theoretically possible.

8.3.3.13 Com_SwitchIpdUTxMode

[COM784] [

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Service name: | Com_SwitchIpdUTxMode | |
| Syntax: | void Com_SwitchIpdUTxMode(PduldType Pduld, boolean Mode) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x27 | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Reentrant for different Pdulds. Non reentrant for the same Pduld. | |
| Parameters (in): | Pduld | Id of the I-PDU of which the transmission mode shall be changed. |
| | Mode | the transmission mode that shall be set. |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | None | |
| Return value: | None | |
| Description: | The service Com_SwitchIpdUTxMode sets the transmission mode of the I-PDU referenced by Pduld to Mode. In case the transmission mode changes, the new mode shall immediately be effective (see COM239). In case the requested transmission mode was already active for this I-PDU, the call will have no effect. | |

] ()

By mixing the signal based TMS and explicit TMS by Com_SwitchIpdUTxMode for the same I-PDU, it must be noted that the signal base TMS might switch back the manual set mode during a call to Com_SendSignal or Com_SendSignalGroup for this I-PDU. Therefore, mixing explicit and manual TMS for one I-PDU must be carefully designed, if used at all.

8.4 Callback functions and notifications

8.4.1 Com_TriggerTransmit

[COM001] [

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Service name: | Com_TriggerTransmit | |
| Syntax: | Std_ReturnType Com_TriggerTransmit(PduIdType TxPduId, PduInfoType* PduInfoPtr) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x41 | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Reentrant for different Pdulds. Non reentrant for the same PduId. | |
| Parameters (in): | TxPduId | ID of the SDU that is requested to be transmitted. |
| | PduInfoPtr | Contains a pointer to a buffer (SduDataPtr) to where the SDU shall be copied to. On return, the service will indicate the length of the copied SDU data in SduLength. |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | None | |
| Return value: | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: SDU has been copied and SduLength indicates the number of copied bytes. E_NOT_OK: No SDU has been copied. PduInfoPtr must not be used since it may contain a NULL pointer or point to invalid data. |
| Description: | The lower layer communication module requests the buffer of the SDU for transmission from the upper layer module. | |

] ()

[COM647] [Within the function Com_TriggerTransmit, the AUTOSAR COM module shall copy the contents of its I-PDU transmit buffer to the L-PDU buffer given by PduInfoPtr->SduDataPtr and update PduInfoPtr->SduLength with length of the copied data accordingly.] (BSW02045)

[COM475] [Com_TriggerTransmit is not interfered by the I-PDU minimum delay time and shall not reset the minimum delay timer, see COM181_Conf.] (BSW02045)

The Com_TriggerTransmit functions returns call E_NOT_OK if a stopped I-PDU is requested. However, even for stopped I-PDUs the AUTOSAR COM module copies the data as defined in COM647. The module below the PduR requesting the I-PDU has to decide how to handle this data. For example, the IpduM does use the Com_TriggerTransmit API to initialize its internal buffers.

[COM260] [For any I-PDU with ComIPduType *NORMAL*, the function Com_TriggerTransmit shall succeed regardless of the transmission mode of the I-PDU.] (BSW02044, BSW02045)

Use case: This function is used e.g. by the LIN Master for sending out a LIN frame. In this case, the trigger transmit can be initiated by the Master schedule table itself or a received LIN header. The FlexRay Interface for requesting PDUs to be sent in static part (synchronous to the FlexRay global time) also uses this function.

Once the PDU Router has successfully sent the I-PDU, the PDU Router will call Com_TxConfirmation.

[COM648] 「Caveats of Com_TriggerTransmit: This function might be called in interrupt context.」 (BSW02045)

8.4.2 Com_RxIndication

[COM123] 「

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Service name: | Com_RxIndication | |
| Syntax: | void Com_RxIndication(PduldType RxPduld, PduldInfoType* PduldInfoPtr) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x42 | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Reentrant for different Pdulds. Non reentrant for the same Pduld. | |
| Parameters (in): | RxPduld | ID of the received I-PDU. |
| | PduldInfoPtr | Contains the length (SduLength) of the received I-PDU and a pointer to a buffer (SduDataPtr) containing the I-PDU. |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | None | |
| Return value: | None | |
| Description: | Indication of a received I-PDU from a lower layer communication module. | |

」 (BSW02043)

[COM649] 「Caveats of Com_RxIndication: This function might be called in interrupt context. Therefore, data consistency must be ensured.」 (BSW02043)

8.4.3 Com_TpRxIndication

[COM650] 「

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Service name: | Com_TpRxIndication | |
| Syntax: | void Com_TpRxIndication(PduldType Pduld, NotifResultType Result) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x1e | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Non reentrant for the same PDU-ID. Reentrant for different PDU-ID. | |
| Parameters (in): | Pduld | ID of the AUTOSAR COM module's I-PDU that has been received. Identifies the data that has been received. Range: 0..(maximum number of I-PDU IDs received by AUTOSAR COM) - 1 |
| | Result | NTFRSLT_OK: the complete I-PDU has been received and is stored in the receive buffer. <ANY OTHER VALUE>: the I-PDU has not been received; the receive buffer can be unlocked by the AUTOSAR COM |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Parameters (out): | None |
| Return value: | None |
| Description: | By a call to Com_TpRxIndication the AUTOSAR COM module starts the processing of the received large or dynamic length IPDU as defined in Chapter 7. |

] (BSW02095)

[COM651] [Caveats of Com_TpRxIndication: This function might be called in interrupt context. Therefore, data consistency must be ensured.] (BSW02095)

8.4.4 Com_TxConfirmation

[COM124] [

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Service name: | Com_TxConfirmation |
| Syntax: | void Com_TxConfirmation(PduldType TxPduld) |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x40 |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy: | Reentrant for different Pdulds. Non reentrant for the same Pduld. |
| Parameters (in): | TxPduld ID of the I-PDU that has been transmitted. |
| Parameters (inout): | None |
| Parameters (out): | None |
| Return value: | None |
| Description: | The lower layer communication module confirms the transmission of an I-PDU. |

] (BSW02044)

[COM652] [Caveats of Com_TxConfirmation: This function might be called in interrupt context, e.g. from transmit interrupt.] (BSW02044)

8.4.5 Com_TpTxConfirmation

[COM725] [

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Service name: | Com_TpTxConfirmation |
| Syntax: | void Com_TpTxConfirmation(PduldType Pduld, NotifResultType Result) |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x26 |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy: | Non reentrant for the same PDU-ID. Reentrant for different I-PDUs IDs. |
| Parameters (in): | Pduld ID of the I-PDU that has been transmitted. Result Result of the transmission of the I-PDU |
| Parameters (inout): | None |
| Parameters (out): | None |
| Return value: | None |
| Description: | This function is called by the PduR after a large I-PDU has been transmitted via the transport protocol on its network. |

] (BSW02095)

8.4.6 Com_StartOfReception

[COM691]

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Service name: | Com_StartOfReception | |
| Syntax: | BufReq_ReturnType Com_StartOfReception(PduIdType ComRxPduId, PduLengthType TpSduLength, PduLengthType* RxBufferSizePtr) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x25 | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Reentrant for different PduIds. Non reentrant for the same PduId. | |
| Parameters (in): | ComRxPduId | ID of Tp I-PDU to be received |
| | TpSduLength | complete length of the TP I-PDU to be received |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | RxBufferSizePtr | Pointer to the size of internal TP-receive buffer |
| | BufReq_ReturnType | <p>BUFREQ_OK: Connection has been accepted. RxBufferSizePtr indicates the available receive buffer.</p> <p>BUFREQ_E_NOT_OK: Connection has been rejected. RxBufferSizePtr remains unchanged.</p> <p>BUFREQ_E_OVFL: In case the configured buffer size as specified via ComPduIdRef.PduLength is smaller than TpSduLength.</p> <p>BUFREQ_E_BUSY: In case the reception buffer is actually not available for a new reception (implementation specific).</p> |
| Description: | Com_StartOfReception returns the pointer to the size of the AUTOSAR COM module's internal receive buffer for the I-PDU with ID ComRxPduId. | |

] (BSW02095)

[COM654] [If ComRxPduId corresponds to a large I-PDU and TpSduLength is greater than the configured length of this I-PDU then the function Com_StartOfReception shall return BUFREQ_E_OVFL.] (BSW02095)

[COM655] [If ComRxPduId corresponds to a dynamic length I-PDU and TpSduLength is greater than the configured maximum length of this I-PDU then the function Com_StartOfReception shall return BUFREQ_E_OVFL.] (BSW02095)

[COM656] [If ComRxPduId corresponds to a dynamic length I-PDU, the function Com_StartOfReception shall calculate the length of the included dynamic length signal with respect to TpSduLength.] (BSW02095)

[COM657] [If the internal AUTOSAR COM module's buffer is actually not locked and the parameter TpSduLength does not exceed the (maximum) expected length, the function Com_StartOfReception shall write the complete size of the AUTOSAR COM module's internal I-PDU buffer of the I-PDU with handle ComRxPduId to the position of given by RxBufferSizePtr.] (BSW02095)

[COM721] [Com_StartOfReception shall return BUFREQ_E_NOT_OK, in case ComRxPduId refers to a stopped I-PDU.] (BSW02095)

8.4.7 Com_CopyRxData

[COM692]

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Service name: | Com_CopyRxData | |
| Syntax: | BufReq_ReturnType Com_CopyRxData(PduIdType PduId, const PduInfoType* PduInfoPointer, PduLengthType* RxBufferSizePtr) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x23 | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Reentrant for different PduIds. Non reentrant for the same PduId. | |
| Parameters (in): | PduId | ID of Tp I-PDU to be received |
| | PduInfoPointer | Pointer to a PduInfoType which indicates the number of bytes to be copied (SduLength) and the location of the source data (SduDataPtr). An SduLength of 0 is possible in order to poll the available receive buffer size. In this case no data are to be copied and PduInfoPtr might be invalid. |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | RxBufferSizePtr | Remaining receive buffer after completion of this call. |
| Return value: | BufReq_ReturnType | BUFREQ_OK: Data has been copied to the receive buffer completely as requested. |
| | | BUFREQ_E_BUSY: The receive buffer is actually not available (implementation specific). |
| | | BUFREQ_E_NOT_OK: Data has not been copied. Request failed. |
| Description: | Called once upon reception of each segment. Within this call, the received data is copied to the receive TP buffer. The API might only be called with an SduLength greater 0 if the RxBufferSizePtr returned by the previous API call indicates sufficient receive buffer (SduLength <= RxBufferSizePtr). The function must only be called if the connection has been accepted by an initial call to Com_StartOfReception. | |

](BSW02095)

[COM658] [Caveats of Com_CopyRxData: This function might be called in interrupt context. Therefore, data consistency must be ensured.] (BSW02095)

[COM782] [Com_CopyRxData shall copy no data and return BUFREQ_E_NOT_OK in case the given PduId refers to a stopped I-PDU.] (BSW218)

8.4.8 Com_CopyTxData

[COM693]

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Service name: | Com_CopyTxData | |
| Syntax: | BufReq_ReturnType Com_CopyTxData(PduIdType PduId, PduInfoType* PduInfoPtr, RetryInfoType* RetryInfoPtr, PduLengthType* TxDataCntPtr) | |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x24 | |

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | Reentrant for different PduIds. Non reentrant for the same PduId. | |
| Parameters (in): | PduId | ID of Tp I-PDU to be transmitted |
| | PduInfoPtr | Pointer to a PduInfoType, which indicates the number of bytes to be copied (SduLength) and the location where the data have to be copied to (SduDataPtr). An SduLength of 0 is possible in order to poll the available transmit data count. In this case no data are to be copied and SduDataPtr might be invalid. |
| | RetryInfoPtr | The COM module ignores the value of this pointer, since it always keeps the complete buffer until the transmission of a large I-PDU is either confirmed or aborted. |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | TxDataCntPtr | Remaining Tx data after completion of this call. |
| Return value: | BufReq_ReturnType | BUFREQ_OK: Data has been copied to the transmit buffer completely as requested. BUFREQ_E_BUSY: The transmission buffer is actually not available (implementation specific). BUFREQ_E_NOT_OK: Data has not been copied. Request failed, in case the corresponding I-PDU was stopped. |
| | Description: | At invocation of Com_CopyTxData the AUTOSAR COM module copy the requested transmit data of the large IPDU with ID PduId from its internal transmit buffer to the location specified by the PduInfoPtr. The function Com_CopyTxData also calculates and sets the TxDataCntPtr to the amount of remaining bytes for the transmission of this large I-PDU. |

] (BSW02095)

[COM663] [Caveats of Com_CopyTxData:

- This function might be called in interrupt context. Therefore, data consistency must be ensured.
- The value of parameter ComPduId must match the ID of the corresponding call to PduR_ComTransmit.] (BSW02095)

[COM783] [Com_CopyTxData shall copy no data and return BUFREQ_E_NOT_OK in case the given PduId refers to a stopped I-PDU.] (BSW218)

8.5 Scheduled Functions

8.5.1 Com_MainFunctionRx

[COM398] [

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Service name: | Com_MainFunctionRx |
| Syntax: | void Com_MainFunctionRx(void) |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x18 |
| Timing: | FIXED_CYCLIC |
| Description: | This function performs the processing of the AUTOSAR COM module's receive processing that are not directly handled within the COM's functions invoked by the PDU-R, for example Com_RxIndication. |

] (BSW00425, BSW00432)

[COM664] [A call to Com_MainFunctionRx shall simply return if the AUTOSAR COM module was not previously initialized with a call to Com_Init.] (BSW00425)

Configuration of Com_MainFunctionRx: see COM186_Conf.

8.5.2 Com_MainFunctionTx

[COM399] [

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Service name: | Com_MainFunctionTx |
| Syntax: | void Com_MainFunctionTx(void) |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x19 |
| Timing: | FIXED_CYCLIC |
| Description: | This function performs the processing of the AUTOSAR COM module's transmission activities that are not directly handled within the COM's function invoked by the RTE, for example Com_SendSignal. |

] (BSW00425, BSW00432)

[COM665] [A call to Com_MainFunctionTx shall simply return if the AUTOSAR COM module was not previously initialized with a call to Com_Init.] (BSW00425)

Configuration: see COM186_Conf.

8.5.3 Com_MainFunctionRouteSignals

[COM400] [

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Service name: | Com_MainFunctionRouteSignals |
| Syntax: | void Com_MainFunctionRouteSignals(void) |
| Service ID[hex]: | 0x1a |
| Timing: | FIXED_CYCLIC |
| Description: | Calls the signal gateway part of the AUTOSAR COM module to forward received signals to be routed. |

] (BSW00425, BSW00432)

[COM666] [A call to Com_MainFunctionRouteSignals shall simply return if the AUTOSAR COM module was not previously initialized with a call to Com_Init.] (BSW00425)

[COM667] [Caveats of Com_MainFunctionRouteSignals:

- The time between to consecutive calls (perhaps the related task/thread cycle) affects directly the signal gateway latency.
- The insertion of this call is necessary for decoupling receive interrupts and signal gateway tasks.] (BSW00425)

[COM668] [Configuration of Com_MainFunctionRouteSignals: A cyclic task/thread to call this function cyclical shall be configured. The cycle of this task/thread directly affects the latency of the signal gateway, see also COM186_Conf.] (BSW00425)

8.6 Expected Interfaces

8.6.1 Mandatory Interfaces

This chapter defines all interfaces, which are required to fulfill the core functionality of the module.

[COM669] [

| API function | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Dem_ReportErrorStatus | Queues the reported events from the BSW modules (API is only used by BSW modules). The interface has an asynchronous behavior, because the processing of the event is done within the Dem main function. |
| PduR_ComTransmit | Requests transmission of an I-PDU. |

] (BSW00384)

8.6.2 Optional Interfaces

This chapter defines all interfaces that are required to fulfill an optional functionality of the module.

[COM670] [

| API function | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| Det_ReportError | Service to report development errors. |
| PduR_ComCancelTransmit | Request for cancellation of an ongoing transmission of an I-Pdu in transport protocol or communication interface. |

] (BSW00384)

The associated configuration parameter for API function Det_ReportError is ComConfigurationUseDet (COM141_Conf).

The API function PduR_ComCancelTransmit must be included if at least one I-PDU has configured ComTxIPduCancelTransmitSupport to *TRUE*, see COM709_Conf.

8.6.3 Configurable Interfaces

8.6.3.1 Callback/ Notification Functions

[COM671] [Caveats of configurable interfaces: A callback routine runs either on interrupt level or on task level. Thus, the OS restrictions of usage of system functions for interrupt service routines as well as for tasks apply.] (BSW00384)

[COM468] [

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Service name: | Com_CbkTxAck |
| Syntax: | void Com_CbkTxAck(void) |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy: | don't care |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Parameters (in): | None |
| Parameters (inout): | None |
| Parameters (out): | None |
| Return value: | None |
| Description: | This callback represents notification class 2 of [17]. It is called immediately after successful transmission of the I-PDU containing the message. |

└ (BSW00359, BSW00360)

Com_CbkTxAck is called on sender side only. It can be configured for signals and signal groups.

Com_CbkTxAck corresponds to Rte_COMCbktAck_<sn> or Rte_COMCbktAck_<sg> respectively.

The callback function name must be configured by ComNotification (COM498_Conf).

[COM491] ┌

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Service name: | Com_CbkTxErr |
| Syntax: | void Com_CbkTxErr(void) |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy: | don't care |
| Parameters (in): | None |
| Parameters (inout): | None |
| Parameters (out): | None |
| Return value: | None |
| Description: | This callback corresponds to notification class 4 of [17]. It is called in case the transmission is not possible because the corresponding I-PDU group is stopped. |

└ (BSW00359, BSW00360)

Com_CbkTxErr is called on sender side only. This callback function corresponds to Rte_COMCbktErr_<sn> or Rte_COMCbktErr_<sg> respectively.

The callback function name must be configured by ComErrorNotification (COM499_Conf).

[COM554] ┌

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Service name: | Com_CbkTxTOut |
| Syntax: | void Com_CbkTxTOut(void) |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy: | don't care |
| Parameters (in): | None |
| Parameters (inout): | None |
| Parameters (out): | None |
| Return value: | None |
| Description: | This callback corresponds to notification class 4 of [17]. It is called immediately after a message transmission error has been detected by the deadline monitoring mechanism. |

└ (BSW00359, BSW00360)

Com_CbkTxTOut is called on sender side only. It can be configured for signals and signal groups.

This callback function corresponds to Rte_COMCbKTxTOut_<sn> or Rte_COMCbK-TxTOut_<sg> respectively.

The callback function name must be configured by ComTimeoutNotification (COM552_Conf).

[COM555] [

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Service name: | Com_CbkRxAck |
| Syntax: | void Com_CbkRxAck(void) |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy: | don't care |
| Parameters (in): | None |
| Parameters (inout): | None |
| Parameters (out): | None |
| Return value: | None |
| Description: | This callback represents notification class 1 of [17]. It is called immediately after the message has been stored in the receiving message object. |

└ (BSW00359, BSW00360)

Com_CbkRxAck is called on receiver side only. It can be configured for signals and signal groups.

Com_CbkRxAck corresponds to Rte_COMCbK_<sn> or Rte_COMCbK_<sg> respectively.

The callback function name must be configured by ComNotification (COM498_Conf).

[COM556] [

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Service name: | Com_CbkRxTOut |
| Syntax: | void Com_CbkRxTOut(void) |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy: | don't care |
| Parameters (in): | None |
| Parameters (inout): | None |
| Parameters (out): | None |
| Return value: | None |
| Description: | This callback corresponds to notification class 3 of [17]. It is called immediately after a message reception error has been detected by the deadline monitoring mechanism. |

└ (BSW00359, BSW00360)

Com_CbkRxTOut is called on receiver side only. It can be configured for signals and signal groups.

This callback function corresponds to Rte_COMCbkJRxTOut_<sn> or Rte_COM-CbkJRxTOut_<sg> respectively.

The callback function name must be configured by ComTimeoutNotification (see COM552_Conf).

[COM536] [

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Service name: | Com_CbkJnv |
| Syntax: | void Com_CbkJnv(void) |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy: | don't care |
| Parameters (in): | None |
| Parameters (inout): | None |
| Parameters (out): | None |
| Return value: | None |
| Description: | This callback function corresponds to COM680. It is called after reception of an invalid signal or signal group respectively. |

] (BSW00359, BSW00360, BSW02079)

Com_CbkJnv is called on receiver side only. It can be configured for signals, group signals and signal groups.

This callback function corresponds to Rte_COMCbkJnv_<sn> (for signals and group signals) and Rte_COMCbkJnv_<sg> respectively.

The callback function name must be configured by ComInvalidNotification (COM315_Conf).

[COM726] [

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Service name: | Com_CbkJCounterErr | |
| Syntax: | void Com_CbkJCounterErr(PduldType ComPduld, uint8 ExpectedCounter, uint8 ReceivedCounter) | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | don' t care | |
| Parameters (in): | ComPduld | Id of the I-PDU for that a counter mismatch was detected |
| | ExpectedCounter | The expected counter value |
| | ReceivedCounter | The received counter value |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | None | |
| Return value: | None | |
| Description: | This function is called immediately, if the AUTOSAR COM module receives an I-PDU counter that differs from the expected one. | |

└ (BSW02102)

Com_CbkCounterErr is called on receiver side only. It can be configured per I-PDU counter. The callback function name must be configured by ComIPduCounterErrorNotification (COM003_Conf).

8.6.3.2 I-PDU Callout Functions

As stated in COM013 *Network-order message callout* and *CPU-order message callout* are not supported by the AUTOSAR COM module. The only callout method supported by the AUTOSAR COM module therefore is the I-PDU callout. The AUTOSAR COM module supports I-PDU callouts on sender and on receiver side.

As specified in OSEK COM, if the I-PDU callout returns false the I-PDU shall not be processed any further.

[COM700]┌

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Service name: | Com_RxIpduCallout | |
| Syntax: | boolean Com_RxIpduCallout(PduldType Id, const uint8* IpduData) | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | don't care | |
| Parameters (in): | Id | The id of the received I-PDU |
| | IpduData | A pointer to the data of the received I-PDU |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Parameters (out): | None | |
| Return value: | boolean | true: I-PDU will be processed normal false: I-PDU will not be processed any further |
| | Description: The I-PDU callout on receiver side can be configured to implement user-defined receive filtering mechanisms. | |

└ ()

The callout function name must be configured by ComIPduCallout (COM387_Conf).

[COM346]┌

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Service name: | Com_TxIpduCallout | |
| Syntax: | boolean Com_TxIpduCallout(PduldType Id, uint8* IpduData) | |
| Sync/Async: | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy: | don't care | |
| Parameters (in): | Id | The id of the transmitted I-PDU |
| | IpduData | A pointer to the data of the transmitted I-PDU |
| Parameters (inout): | None | |
| Return value: | boolean | true: I-PDU will be processed normal false: I-PDU will not be processed any further |
| | Description: The I-PDU callout on sender side can be configured for example to implement user-defined transmission filtering or user-defined pre-transmission-processing of the outgoing I-PDU. | |

]()

The callout function name must be configured either by ComIPduCallout (COM387_Conf) or by ComIPduTriggerTransmitCallout (COM765_Conf).

[COM381] 「The AUTOSAR COM module shall not support that other AUTOSAR COM module's APIs than Com_TriggerIPDUSend, Com_SendSignal and Com_SendSignalGroup can be called out of an I-PDU callout.」()

[COM780] 「For ComSignals, ComSignalGroups or ComGroupSignals that are updated inside an I-PDU callout, the ComTransferProperty shall not be configured to *TRIGGERED* or *TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE*.」()

[COM781] 「For ComSignals, ComSignalGroups and ComGroupSignals that are updated inside an I-PDU callout, the ComFilter shall be configured to *ALWAYS*, *NEVER* or omitted.」()

[COM766] 「In case a ComIPduTriggerTransmitCallout is configured for an I-PDU, the AUTOSAR COM module shall invoke this I-PDU callout within every execution of Com_TriggerTransmit for this I-PDU.」()

[COM395] 「When Com_TriggerTransmit is called, the AUTOSAR COM module shall ignore the return value from the ComIPduTriggerTransmitCallout.」()

[COM719] 「In case a ComIPduCallout is configured for an I-PDU with ComIPduDirection configured to *SEND*, the AUTOSAR COM module shall invoke this I-PDU callout directly before the I-PDU is transmitted via PduR_ComTransmit.」()

For TP I-PDUs, the I-PDU callout functions are handled similar to the I-PDU callout functions of normal I-PDUs and are supported both on transmitter and receiver side. Note that for example the requirement COM719 does not consider the configured ComIPduType.

[COM720] 「When a large I-PDU is received via the TP interface, the I-PDU callout shall take place within the invocation of Com_TpRxIndication.」()

9 Sequence diagrams

A sequence diagram of the underlying OSEK COM communication stack can be found in [17].

9.1 Interface between the AUTOSAR COM module and the PDU Router

The following chart shows the communication between the AUTOSAR COM module and the PDU Router.

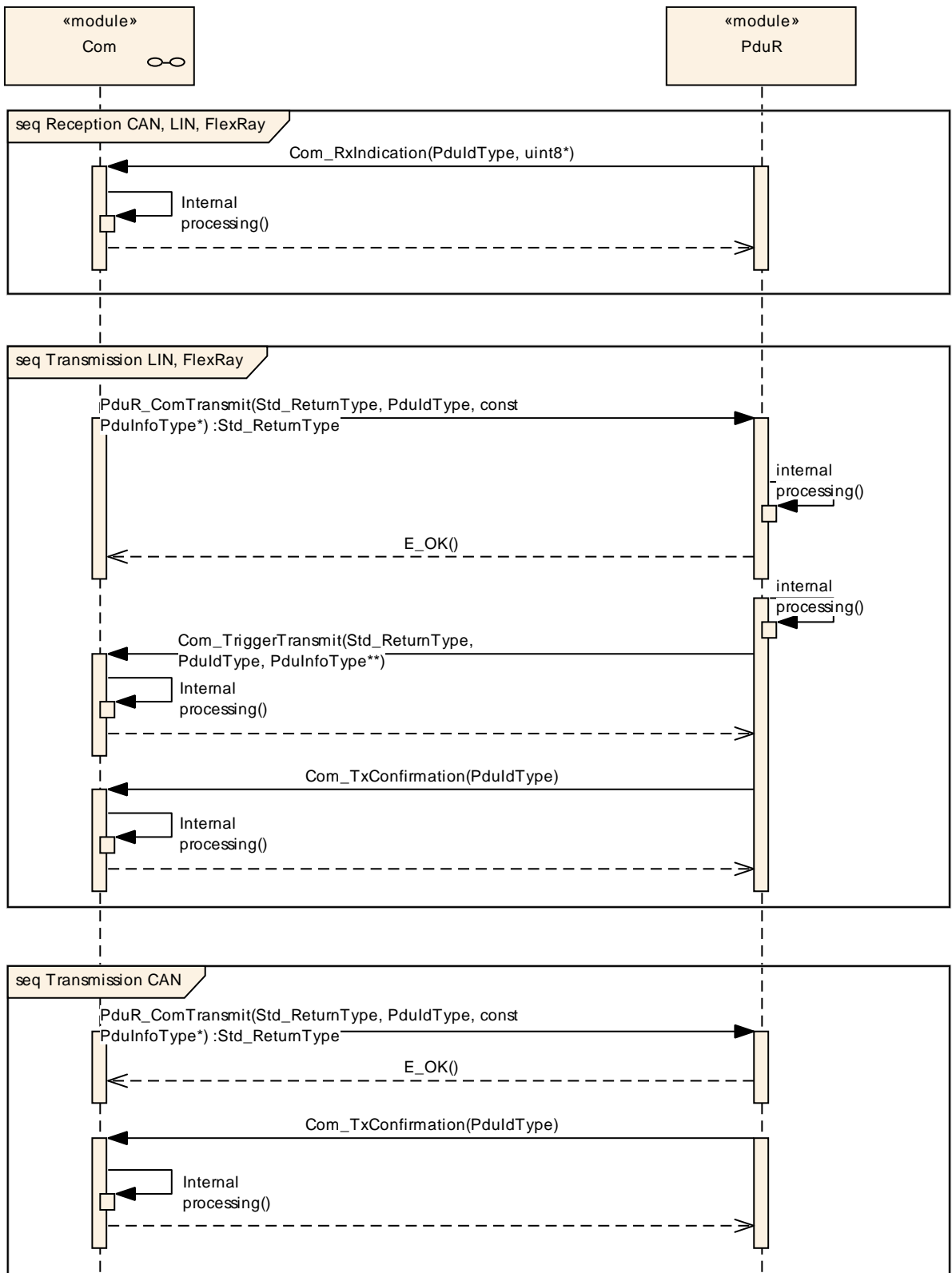


Figure 16: Interactions between the AUTOSAR COM module and the PDU router

9.2 Confirmation handling between the PDU Router, the AUTOSAR COM module and the RTE

The following chart shows the confirmation handling with respect to the two different IPDU-processing modes. (See also Chapter 7.4.5.4.)

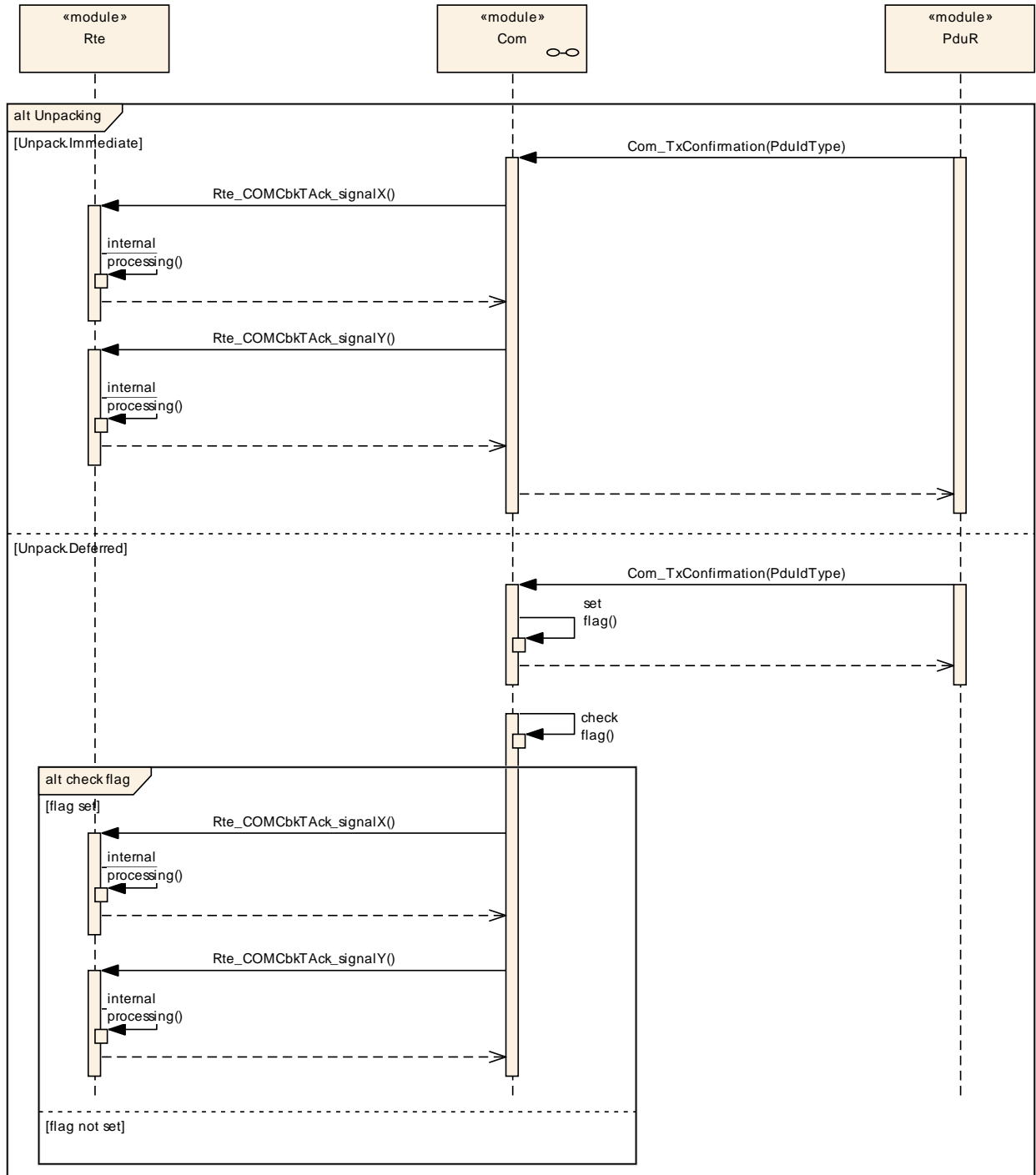


Figure 17: Confirmation handling between the PDU Router, the AUTOSAR COM module and the RTE

9.3 Indication handling between the PDU Router, the AUTOSAR COM module and the RTE

The following chart shows the indication handling with respect to the two different unpacking modes. (See also Chapter 7.4.5.4.)

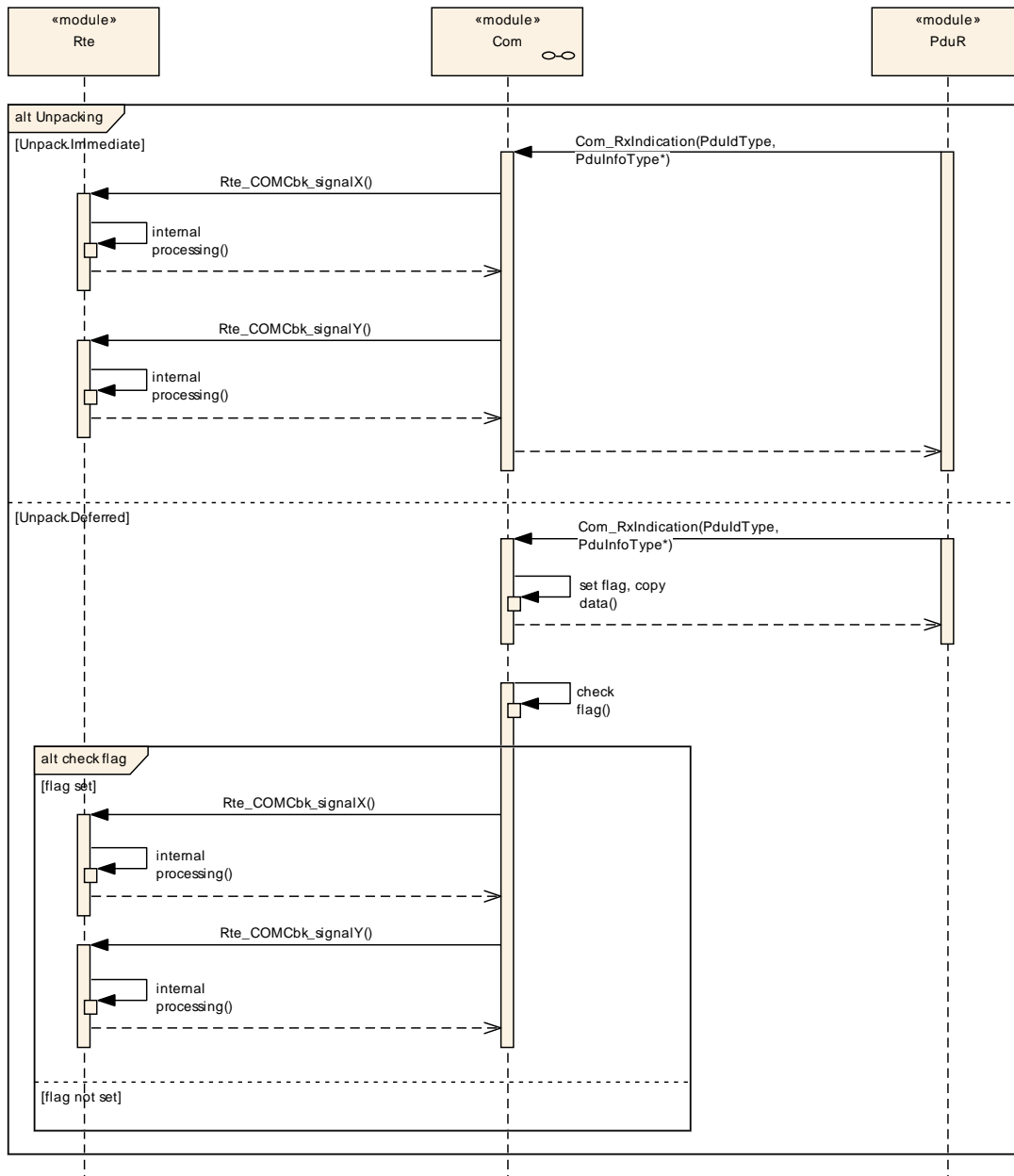


Figure 18: Indication handling between the PDU Router, the AUTOSAR COM module and the RTE

10 Configuration specification

10.1 How to read this chapter

In addition to this section, it is highly recommended to read the documents:

- AUTOSAR Layered Software Architecture
- AUTOSAR ECU Configuration Specification [14]
This document describes the AUTOSAR configuration methodology and the AUTOSAR configuration meta model in detail.

The following is only a short survey of the topic and it will not replace the ECU Configuration Specification document.

10.1.1 Configuration and configuration parameters

Configuration parameters define the variability of the generic part(s) of an implementation of a module. This means that only generic or configurable module implementation can be adapted to the environment (software/ hardware) in use during system and/ or ECU configuration.

The configuration of parameters can be achieved at different times during the software process: before compile time, before link time or after build time. In the following, the term **configuration class** (of a parameter) shall be used in order to refer to a specific configuration point in time.

10.1.2 Variants

Variants describe sets of configuration parameters. E.g., variant 1: only pre-compile time configuration parameters; variant 2: mix of pre-compile- and post build time-configuration parameters. In one variant a parameter can only be of one configuration class.

10.1.3 Containers

Containers structure the set of configuration parameters. This means:

- *all* configuration parameters are kept in containers.
- (sub-) containers can reference (sub-) containers. It is possible to assign a multiplicity to these references. The multiplicity then defines the possible number of instances of the contained parameters.

10.1.4 Specification template for configuration parameters

The following tables consist of three sections:

- the general section
- the configuration parameter section

- the section of included/referenced containers

Pre-compile time: Specifies whether the configuration parameter shall be of configuration class *Pre-compile time* or not.

| Label | Description |
|-------|---|
| x | The configuration parameter shall be of configuration class <i>Pre-compile time</i> . |
| -- | The configuration parameter shall never be of configuration class <i>Pre-compile time</i> . |

Link time: Specifies whether the configuration parameter shall be of configuration class *Link time* or not.

| Label | Description |
|-------|--|
| x | The configuration parameter shall be of configuration class <i>Link time</i> . |
| -- | The configuration parameter shall never be of configuration class <i>Link time</i> . |

Post Build: Specifies whether the configuration parameter shall be of configuration class *Post Build* or not

| Label | Description |
|-------|--|
| x | The configuration parameter shall be of configuration class <i>Post Build</i> and no specific implementation is required. |
| L | <i>Loadable</i> – the configuration parameter shall be of configuration class <i>Post Build</i> and only one configuration parameter set resides in the ECU. |
| M | <i>Multiple</i> – the configuration parameter shall be of configuration class <i>Post Build</i> and is selected out of a set of multiple parameters by passing a dedicated pointer to the init function of the module. |
| -- | The configuration parameter shall never be of configuration class <i>Post Build</i> . |

10.2 Containers and configuration parameters

The following chapters summarize all configuration parameters. The detailed meanings of the parameters are described in Chapter 7 and Chapter 8.

[COM006] [The configuration parameters are based on [18]. All parameters have to be stored in an XML format.] (BSW02040)

10.2.1 Variants

Currently three configuration variants for the AUTOSAR COM module are defined.

[COM374] [All configuration sets shall be identifiable by a unique identifier, see COM394.] (BSW06097)

10.2.1.1 VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE

[COM606] [VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE only supports pre-compile configurable parameters. Parameters below that are marked as Pre-compile configurable shall be

configurable in a pre-compile manner, for example as #defines. A VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE module is most likely delivered as source code.] (BSW00345)

Remark: Even though the module is delivered as source code, the implementation might use techniques similar to link time, i.e. table driven configuration.

10.2.1.2 VARIANT-LINK-TIME

[COM607] [VARIANT-LINK-TIME includes mainly link-time and some pre-compile configurable parameters. All parameters defined below as link-time configurable shall be configurable at link time for example by linking a special configured parameter object file. A VARIANT-LINK-TIME module is most likely delivered as object code.] (BSW00344)

10.2.1.3 VARIANT-POST-BUILD

[COM608] [VARIANT-POST-BUILD includes post-build-time, link-time and some pre-compile configurable parameters. All parameters defined below as post build configurable shall be configurable post build for example by flashing configuration data. A VARIANT-POST-BUILD configurable module is most likely delivered as object code.] (BSW00404)

10.2.2 Configuration of the AUTOSAR COM module

For an overview of the AUTOSAR COM module's configuration, see Figure 19.

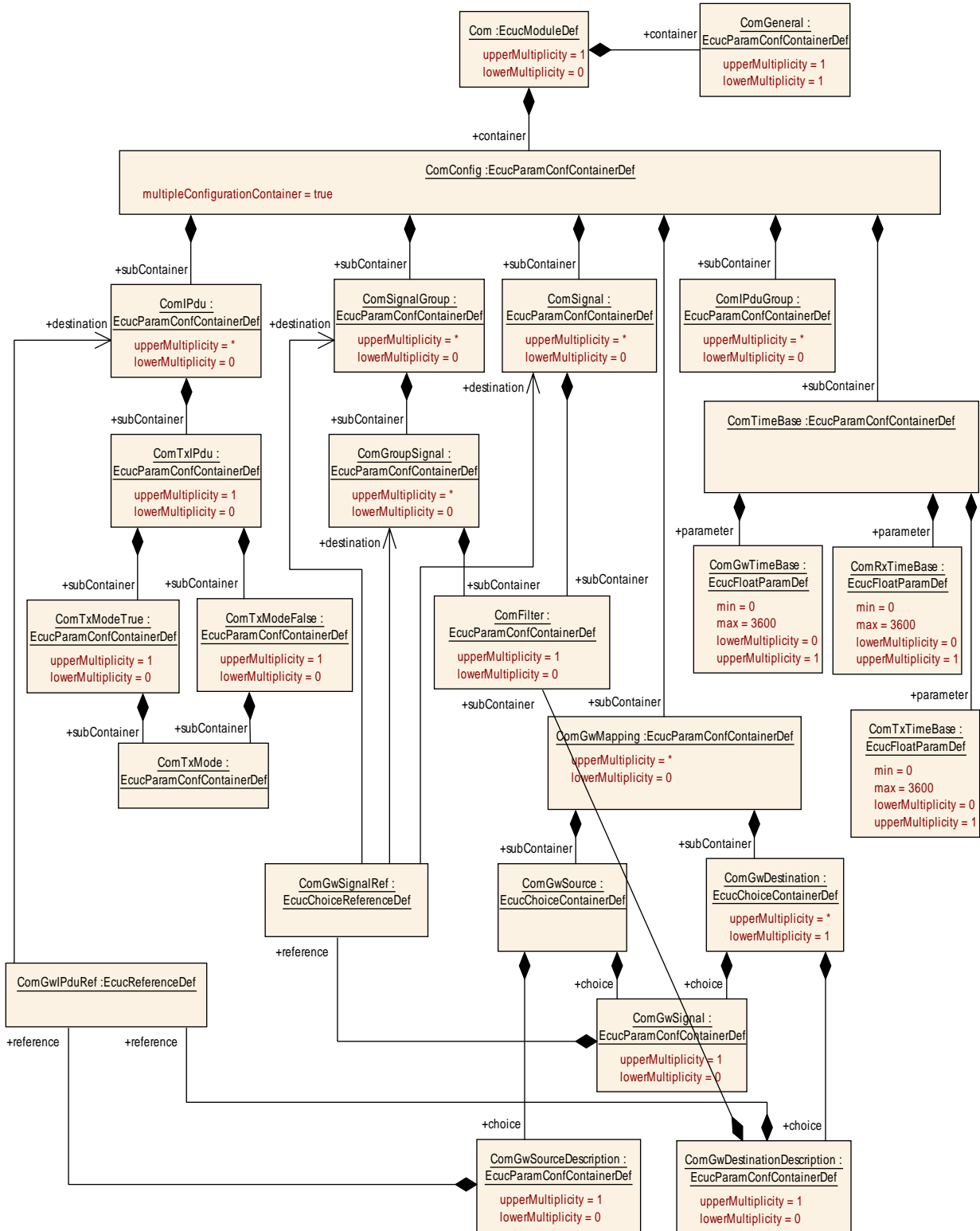


Figure 19: The AUTOSAR COM module's Configuration Overview

10.2.3 Com

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| SWS Item | COM540_Conf : |
| Module Name | Com |
| Module Description | Configuration of the AUTOSAR COM module. |

| Included Containers | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
| ComConfig | 1 | This container contains the configuration parameters and sub containers of the AUTOSAR COM module. This container is a MultipleConfigurationContainer, i.e. this container and its sub-containers exist once per configuration set. |
| ComGeneral | 1 | Contains the general configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module. |

10.2.4 ComGeneral

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| SWS Item | COM541_Conf : |
| Container Name | ComGeneral |
| Description | Contains the general configuration parameters of the module. |
| Configuration Parameters | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | COM141_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComConfigurationUseDet | | |
| Description | The error hook shall contain code to call the Det. If this parameter is configured COM_DEV_ERROR_DETECT shall be set to ON as output of the configuration tool. (as input for the source code), see COM028. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | COM788_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComEnableMDTForCyclicTransmission | | |
| Description | Enables globally for the whole Com module the minimum delay time monitoring for cyclic and repeated transmissions (ComTxModeMode=PERIODIC or ComTxModeMode=MIXED for the cyclic transmissions, ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions > 0 for repeated transmissions). | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | true | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | COM780_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComRetryFailedTransmitRequests | | |
| Description | If this Parameter is set to true, retry of failed transmission requests is enabled. If this Parameter is not present, the default value is assumed. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | true | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | COM710_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSupportedIPduGroups | | |
| Description | Defines the maximum number of supported I-PDU groups. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 65535 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | COM438_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComVersionInfoApi | | |
| Description | Activate/Deactivate the version information API (Com_GetVersionInfo). True: version information API activated False: version information API deactivated | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

No Included Containers

10.2.5 ComConfig

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM337_Conf : | | |
| Container Name | ComConfig [Multi Config Container] | | |
| Description | This container contains the configuration parameters and sub containers of the AUTOSAR COM module. This container is a MultipleConfigurationContainer, i.e. this container and its sub-containers exist once per configuration set. | | |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM394_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComConfigurationId | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| Description | This ID is returned by a call to Com_GetConfigurationId. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 4294967295 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| Included Containers | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
| ComGwMapping | 0..* | Each instance of this container defines one mapping of the integrated Signal Gateway. |
| ComIPdu | 0..* | See COM340_Conf, if there is no ComIpdu container included no IPDUs are defined. In this case no communication via the AUTOSAR COM module is possible. |
| ComIPduGroup | 0..* | See COM341_Conf, if there is no ComIPduGroup container included then no IPDU group is defined. In this case no communication via the AUTOSAR COM module is possible. |
| ComSignal | 0..* | See COM344_Conf, if there is no ComSignal container included no single signals are defined. |
| ComSignalGroup | 0..* | See COM345_Conf, if there is no ComSignalGroup container included no signal groups are defined. |
| ComTimeBase | 1 | Contains the timebase parameters for Tx, Rx and routing. |

10.2.6 ComTimeBase

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| SWS Item | COM730_Conf : |
| Container Name | ComTimeBase |
| Description | Contains the timebase parameters for Tx, Rx and routing. |
| Configuration Parameters | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM729_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComGwTimeBase | | |
| Description | The period between successive calls to Com_MainFunctionRouteSignals in seconds. This parameter may be used by the COM generator to transform the values of the signal gateway related timing configuration parameters of the COM module to internal implementation specific counter or tick values. The COM module's internal timing handling is implementation specific. The COM module (generator) might rely on the fact that Com_MainFunctionRouteSignals is scheduled according to the value configured here. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFloatParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 3600 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: COM and RTE (Basic Software Scheduler) | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM728_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComRxTimeBase | | |
| Description | The period between successive calls to Com_MainFunctionRx in seconds. This parameter may be used by the COM generator to transform the values of the reception related timing configuration parameters of the COM module to internal implementation specific counter or tick values. The COM module's internal timing handling is implementation specific. The COM module (generator) may rely on the fact that Com_MainFunctionRx is scheduled according to the value configured here. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFloatParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 3600 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: COM and RTE (Basic Software Scheduler) | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM186_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComTxTimeBase | | |
| Description | The period between successive calls to Com_MainFunctionTx in seconds. This parameter may be used by the COM generator to transform the values of the transmission related timing configuration parameters of the COM module to internal implementation specific counter or tick values. The COM module's internal timing handling is implementation specific. The COM module (generator) may rely on the fact that Com_MainFunctionTx is scheduled according to the value configured here. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFloatParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 3600 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: COM and RTE (Basic Software Scheduler) | | |

| |
|-------------------------------|
| No Included Containers |
|-------------------------------|

10.2.7 ComFilter

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| SWS Item | COM339_Conf : |
| Container Name | ComFilter |
| Description | This container contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's Filters. |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| | Note: On sender side the container is used to specify the transmission mode conditions. |
| Configuration Parameters | |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| SWS Item | COM146_Conf : | |
| Name | ComFilterAlgorithm | |
| Description | The range of values is specified in the [17] specification, chapter 2.2.2, Reception Filtering. | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | |
| Range | ALWAYS | -- |
| | MASKED_NEW_DIFFERS_MASKED_OLD | -- |
| | MASKED_NEW_DIFFERS_X | -- |
| | MASKED_NEW_EQUALS_X | -- |
| | NEVER | -- |
| | NEW_IS_OUTSIDE | -- |
| | NEW_IS_WITHIN | -- |
| | ONE EVERY N | -- |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| SWS Item | COM235_Conf : | |
| Name | ComFilterMask | |
| Description | The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering. | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | |
| Range | 0 .. 18446744073709551615 | |
| Default value | -- | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| SWS Item | COM317_Conf : | |
| Name | ComFilterMax | |
| Description | The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering. | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | |
| Range | 0 .. 18446744073709551615 | |
| Default value | -- | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|----|--|
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|---------------------------------------|
| SWS Item | COM318_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComFilterMin | | |
| Description | The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 18446744073709551615 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|---------------------------------------|
| SWS Item | COM313_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComFilterOffset | | |
| Description | The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering. Range = 0..(ComFilterPeriod-1) | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 18446744073709551615 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local dependency: COM312_Conf | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM312_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComFilterPeriod | | |
| Description | This parameter defines the period of the ComFilterAlgorithm ONE_EVERY_N. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 18446744073709551615 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM147_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComFilterX | | |
| Description | The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering. | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 18446744073709551615 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

No Included Containers

10.2.8 ComIPdu

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| SWS Item | COM340_Conf : |
| Container Name | ComIPdu |
| Description | Contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's I-PDUs. |
| Configuration Parameters | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | COM387_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduCallout | | |
| Description | This parameter defines the existence and the name of a callout function for the corresponding I-PDU. If this parameter is omitted no I-PDU callout shall take place for the corresponding I-PDU. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFunctionNameDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | COM709_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduCancellationSupport | | |
| Description | Defines for I-PDUs with ComIPduType NORMAL: If the underlying IF-modul supports cancellation of transmit requests. Defines for I-PDUs with ComIPduType TP: If the underlying TP-module supports RX and TX cancellation of ongoing requests. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | false | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: ECU | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM493_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduDirection | | |
| Description | The direction defines if this I-PDU, and therefore the contributing signals and signal groups, shall be sent or received. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | RECEIVE | -- | |
| | SEND | -- | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local dependency: If configured to Sent also a ComTxlpdu container shall be included, see COM496_Conf | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|--|
| SWS Item | COM175_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduHandleId | | |
| Description | The numerical value used as the ID of this I-PDU. The ComIPduHandleId is required by the API calls to receive I-PDUs from the PduR (ComIP-duDirection: Receive). For Tx-I-PDUs (ComIPduDirection: Send) this handle Id is used by the PduR to confirm the transmission of the ComIPdu. In case no Tx-Confirmation is configured for a Tx-I-PDU, the ComIPduHandleId is not used. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter) | | |
| Range | 0 .. 65535 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: external, depends on configuration process | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM119_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduSignalProcessing | | |
| Description | For the definition of the two modes Immediate and Deferred. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | DEFERRED | signal indication / confirmations are deferred for example to a cyclic task | |
| | IMMEDIATE | the signal indications / confirmations are performed in Com_RxIndication/ Com_TxConfirmation | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM765_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduTriggerTransmitCallout | | |
| Description | If there is a trigger transmit callout defined for this I-PDU this parameter contains the name of the callout function. | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|----|--------------|
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucFunctionNameDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| SWS Item | COM761_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduType | | |
| Description | Defines if this I-PDU is a normal I-PDU that can be sent unfragmented or if this is a large I-PDU that shall be sent via the Transport Protocol of the underlying bus. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | NORMAL | | sent or received via normal L-PDU |
| | TP | | sent or received via TP |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM206_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduGroupRef | | |
| Description | Reference to the I-PDU groups this I-PDU belongs to. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..* | | |
| Type | Reference to [ComIPduGroup] | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM519_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduSignalGroupRef | | |
| Description | References to all signal groups contained in this I-Pdu | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..* | | |
| Type | Reference to [ComSignalGroup] | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM518_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduSignalRef | | |
| Description | References to all signals contained in this I-PDU. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..* | | |
| Type | Reference to [ComSignal] | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|--|
| SWS Item | COM711_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComPduIdRef | | |
| Description | Reference to the "global" Pdu structure to allow harmonization of handle IDs in the COM-Stack. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | Reference to [Pdu] | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | | | |

| Included Containers | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
| ComIPduCounter | 0..1 | This optional container contains the configuration parameters of PDU Counter. |
| ComIPduReplication | 0..1 | This optional container contains the information needed for each I-PDU replicated. |
| ComTxIPdu | 0..1 | This container must be included if COM_IPDU_DIRECTION is configured to SEND. |

[COM174] [The AUTOSAR COM module's generator shall generate a Define into Com_Cfg.h that maps the shortName of the ComIPdu to its handle value.] ()

With the generated define it is possible to access the API's handling I-PDUs, for example PduR_ComTransmit, with symbolic names instead of handle values.

[COM497] [A ComTxIPdu container must be included if ComIPduDirection is configured to SEND.] ()

10.2.9 ComIPduCounter

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM592_Conf : | | |
| Container Name | ComIPduCounter | | |
| Description | This optional container contains the configuration parameters of PDU Counter. | | |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| SWS Item | COM003_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduCounterErrorNotification | | |
| Description | Name of Com_CbkCounterErr callback function to be called. If this parameter is omitted no I-PDU counter mismatch notification shall take place. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFunctionNameDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|----|--|
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | COM593_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduCounterSize | | |
| Description | Size of PDU Counter expressed in bits | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 1 .. 8 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Module | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | COM594_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduCounterStartPosition | | |
| Description | Position of PDU counter expressed in bits from start position of data content of I-PDU (SDU). Note that PDU counter is not allowed to cross a byte border. The parameter ComIPduCounterStartPosition shall define the bit0 of the first byte like in little endian byte order. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 2031 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Module | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | COM595_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduCounterThreshold | | |
| Description | Threshold value of I-PDU counter algorithm, see COM590. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 255 | | |
| Default value | 0 | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Module | | |

No Included Containers

10.2.10 ComIPduReplication

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM599_Conf : | | |
| Container Name | ComIPduReplication | | |
| Description | This optional container contains the information needed for each I-PDU replicated. | | |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | COM600_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduReplicationQuorum | | |
| Description | The number of identical I-PDUs needed for successful voting. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 1 .. 3 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Module dependency: This value must be less or equal to the multiplicity of (ComIPduReplicaRef + 1). | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | COM601_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduReplicaRef | | |
| Description | Reference to replicas PduR PDUs of this IPDU. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1..2 | | |
| Type | Reference to [Pdu] | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: The AUTOSAR COM module and PduR configuration | | |

No Included Containers

10.2.11 ComTxIPdu

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM496_Conf : | | |
| Container Name | ComTxIPdu | | |
| Description | This container contains additional transmission related configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's I-PDUs. | | |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM181_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComMinimumDelayTime | | |
| Description | Defines the Minimum Delay Time (MDT) between successive transmissions of this I-PDU in seconds. The MDT is independent of the possible different transmission modes. There is only one minimum delay time parameter for one I-PDU. The minimum delay timer is not reset by changing the transmission mode. Hence, it is not allowed to violate the minimum delay time by transmission mode changes. It is not possible to monitor the minimum delay time for I-PDUs that are requested using the Com_TriggerTransmit API. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFloatParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 3600 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | | scope: local | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|
| SWS Item | | COM576_Conf : | |
| Name | | ComTxIPduClearUpdateBit | |
| Description | | Defines when the update-bits of signals or signal groups, contained in this I-PDU, will be cleared. | |
| Multiplicity | | 0..1 | |
| Type | | EcucEnumerationParamDef | |
| Range | | Confirmation | The update-bits are cleared when the transmission of the I-PDU was confirmed. In case of Direct/N-Times transmission mode the update bits will be cleared with respect to the confirmation behaviour of COM305. |
| | | Transmit | The update-bits are cleared directly after the invocation of PduR_ComTransmit. |
| | | TriggerTransmit | The update-bits are cleared after the I-PDU was fetched via Com_TriggerTransmit. |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | | scope: local | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| SWS Item | | COM017_Conf : | |
| Name | | ComTxIPduUnusedAreasDefault | |
| Description | | The AUTOSAR COM module fills not used areas of an I-PDU with this byte pattern. This attribute is mandatory to avoid undefined behaviour. This byte-pattern will be repeated throughout the I-PDU before any init-values or update-bits were set. | |
| Multiplicity | | 1 | |
| Type | | EcucIntegerParamDef | |
| Range | | 0 .. 255 | |
| Default value | | -- | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | | scope: Local | |

| Included Containers | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
| ComTxModeFalse | 0..1 | The referenced transmission mode object that is used when the filtering state for this I-PDU evaluates to false The default is transmission mode None. |
| ComTxModeTrue | 0..1 | The referenced transmission mode object that is used when the filtering state for this I-PDU evaluates to true. |

10.2.12 ComIPduGroup

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| SWS Item | COM341_Conf : |
| Container Name | ComIPduGroup |
| Description | Contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's I-PDU groups. |
| Configuration Parameters | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|---------------------------------------|
| SWS Item | COM184_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduGroupHandleId | | |
| Description | The numerical value used as the ID of this I-PDU Group . The ComIPduGroupHandleId is required by the API calls to start and stop I-PDU Groups. Range: 0 .. (ComSupportedIPduGroups-1) | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter) | | |
| Range | 0 .. 65535 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: external, depends on configuration process | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM185_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComIPduGroupGroupRef | | |
| Description | References to all I-PDU groups that includes this I-PDU group. If this reference is omitted this I-PDU group does not belong to another I-PDU group. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..* | | |
| Type | Reference to [ComIPduGroup] | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

No Included Containers

[COM126] [The AUTOSAR COM module's generator shall generate a define into Com_Cfg.h that maps the shortName of the ComIPduGroup to its handle value.] (BSW218)

With the generated define it is possible to access the API's handling I-PDU groups, for example Com_IpduGroupControl, with symbolic names instead of handle values.

10.2.13 ComSignal

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| SWS Item | COM344_Conf : |
| Container Name | ComSignal |
| Description | Contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's signals. |

| |
|---------------------------------|
| Configuration Parameters |
|---------------------------------|

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM259_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComBitPosition | | |
| Description | Starting position within the I-PDU. This parameter refers to the position in the I-PDU and not in the shadow buffer. If the endianness conversion is configured to Opaque the parameter ComBitPosition shall define the bit0 of the first byte like in little endian byte order | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 2031 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM158_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComBitSize | | |
| Description | Size in bits, for non-array signal types. For ComSignalType UINT8_N and UINT8_DYN this size shall be configured by ComSignalLength. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 64 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| SWS Item | COM314_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComDataInvalidAction | | |
| Description | This parameter defines the action performed upon reception of an invalid signal. Relating to signal groups the action in case if one of the included signals is an invalid signal. If Replace is used the ComSignalNitValue will be used for the replacement. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | NOTIFY | -- | |
| | REPLACE | Literal for DataInvalidAction | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM499_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComErrorNotification | | |
| Description | Only valid on sender side: Name of Com_CbkTxErr callback function to be called. If this parameter is omitted no error notification shall take place. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|----|--|
| Type | EcucFunctionNameDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|--|
| SWS Item | COM183_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComFirstTimeout | | |
| Description | Defines the length of the first deadline monitoring timeout period in seconds. This timeout is used immediately after start (or restart) of the deadline monitoring service. The timeout period of the successive periods is configured by COM263_Conf. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFloatParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 3600 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|--|
| SWS Item | COM165_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComHandleId | | |
| Description | The numerical value used as the ID. For signals it is required by the API calls Com_UpdateShadowSignal, Com_ReceiveShadowSignal and Com_InvalidShadowSignal. For signals groups it is required by the Com_SendSignalGroup and Com_ReceiveSignalGroup calls. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter) | | |
| Range | 0 .. 65535 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: external, depends on configuration process | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM315_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComInvalidNotification | | |
| Description | Only valid on receiver side: Name of Com_CbkInv callback function to be called. Name of the function which notifies the RTE about the reception of an invalidated signal/ signal group. Only applicable if ComDataInvalidAction is configured to NOTIFY. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFunctionNameDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|----|--|
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|--|
| SWS Item | COM498_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComNotification | | |
| Description | On sender side: Name of Com_CbkTxAck callback function to be called. On receiver side: Name of Com_CbkRxAck callback function to be called. If this parameter is omitted no notification shall take place. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFunctionNameDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| SWS Item | COM412_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComRxDataTimeoutAction | | |
| Description | This parameter defines the action performed upon expiration of the reception deadline monitoring timer. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | NONE | no replacement shall take place | |
| | REPLACE | signals shall be replaced by their ComSignalInitValue | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM391_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSignalDataInvalidValue | | |
| Description | Defines the data invalid value of the signal. In case the ComSignalType is UINT8, UINT16, UINT32, SINT8, SINT16, SINT32 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Integer Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is FLOAT32, FLOAT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Float Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is BOOLEAN the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Boolean Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignal is a UINT8_N, UINT6_DYN the string shall be interpreted as a decimal representation of the characters separated by blanks, e.g. "97 98 100" means a string "abd", where the | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|--|
| | char "a" is in byte 0(lowest address), "b" is in byte 1, and "d" is in byte 2 and (highest address). | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucStringParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM157_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSignalEndianness | | |
| Description | Defines the endianness of the signal's network representation. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | BIG_ENDIAN | -- | |
| | LITTLE_ENDIAN | -- | |
| | OPAQUE | -- | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM170_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSignalInitValue | | |
| Description | Initial value for this signal. The default value is 0. In case the ComSignalType is UINT8, UINT16, UINT32, SINT8, SINT16, SINT32 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Integer Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is FLOAT32, FLOAT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Float Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is BOOLEAN the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Boolean Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignal is a UINT8_N, UINT6_DYN the string shall be interpreted as a decimal representation of the characters separated by blanks, e.g. "97 98 100" means a string "abd", where the char "a" is in byte 0(lowest address), "b" is in byte 1, and "d" is in byte 2 and (highest address). | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucStringParamDef | | |
| Default value | 0 | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------|
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|--|
| SWS Item | COM437_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSignalLength | | |
| Description | Description: For ComSignalType UINT8_N this parameter specifies the length n in bytes. For ComSignalType UINT8_DYN it specifies the maximum length in bytes. For all other types this parameter shall be ignored. Range: 0..8 for normal CAN/ LIN I-PDUs, 0..254 for normal FlexRay I-PDUs, and 0..4095 for I-PDUs with ComIPduType TP. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 4095 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM127_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSignalType | | |
| Description | The AUTOSAR type of the signal. Whether or not the signal is signed or unsigned can be found by examining the value of this attribute. This type could also be used to reserved appropriate storage in AUTOSAR COM. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | BOOLEAN | -- | |
| | FLOAT32 | -- | |
| | FLOAT64 | -- | |
| | SINT16 | -- | |
| | SINT32 | -- | |
| | SINT8 | -- | |
| | UINT16 | -- | |
| | UINT32 | -- | |
| | UINT8 | -- | |
| | UINT8_DYN | -- | |
| UINT8_N | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM263_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComTimeout | | |
| Description | Defines the length of the deadline monitoring timeout period in seconds. The period for the first timeout period can be configured separately by COM183_Conf. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFloatParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 3600 | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|--|
| SWS Item | COM552_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComTimeoutNotification | | |
| Description | On sender side: Name of Com_CbkTxTOut callback function to be called. On receiver side: Name of Com_CbkRxTOut callback function to be called. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFunctionNameDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|--|--|---|
| SWS Item | COM232_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComTransferProperty | | |
| Description | Defines if a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU. If the I-PDU is triggered, depends also on the transmission mode of the corresponding I-PDU. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | PENDING | | A write access to this signal never triggers the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU. |
| | TRIGGERED | | Depending on the transmission mode, a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU. |
| | TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE | | Depending on the transmission mode, a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU, but only in case the written |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| | | value is different to the locally stored (last written or init) value. |
| | TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE_WITHOUT_REPETITION | Depending on the transmission mode, a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU just once without a repetition, but only in case the written value is different to the locally stored (last written or init) value. |
| | TRIGGERED_WITHOUT_REPETITION | Depending on the transmission mode, a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU just once without a repetition. |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM257_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComUpdateBitPosition | | |
| Description | Bit position of update-bit inside I-PDU. If this attribute is omitted then there is no update-bit. This setting must be consistently on sender and on receiver side. Range: 0..63 for CAN and LIN 0..2031 for FlexRay | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 2031 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM002_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSystemTemplateSystemSignalRef | | |
| Description | Reference to the ISignalToIPduMapping that contains a reference to the ISignal (System Template) which this ComSignal (or ComGroupSignal) represents. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | Foreign reference to [I-SIGNAL-TO-I-PDU-MAPPING] | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: system configuration | | |

| Included Containers | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
| ComFilter | 0..1 | This container contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's Filters. Note: On sender side the container is used to specify the transmission mode conditions. |

[COM163] [The AUTOSAR COM module's generator shall generate a define into Com_Cfg.h that maps the shortName of the ComSignal to its handle value.] ()

With the generated define it is possible to access the API's handling signals, for example Com_SendSignal, with symbolic names instead of handle values.

10.2.14 ComSignalGroup

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM345_Conf : | | |
| Container Name | ComSignalGroup | | |
| Description | Contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's signal groups. | | |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| SWS Item | COM314_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComDataInvalidAction | | |
| Description | This parameter defines the action performed upon reception of an invalid signal. Relating to signal groups the action in case if one of the included signals is an invalid signal. If Replace is used the ComSignalInitValue will be used for the replacement. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | NOTIFY | - | |
| | REPLACE | Literal for DataInvalidAction | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM499_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComErrorNotification | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|--|
| Description | Only valid on sender side: Name of Com_CbkTxErr callback function to be called. If this parameter is omitted no error notification shall take place. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFunctionNameDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|--|
| SWS Item | COM183_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComFirstTimeout | | |
| Description | Defines the length of the first deadline monitoring timeout period in seconds. This timeout is used immediately after start (or restart) of the deadline monitoring service. The timeout period of the successive periods is configured by COM263_Conf. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFloatParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 3600 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|--|
| SWS Item | COM165_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComHandleId | | |
| Description | The numerical value used as the ID. For signals it is required by the API calls Com_UpdateShadowSignal, Com_ReceiveShadowSignal and Com_InvalidateShadowSignal. For signals groups it is required by the Com_SendSignalGroup and Com_ReceiveSignalGroup calls. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter) | | |
| Range | 0 .. 65535 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: external, depends on configuration process | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM315_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComInvalidNotification | | |
| Description | Only valid on receiver side: Name of Com_CbkInv callback function to be called. Name of the function which notifies the RTE about the reception of an invalidated signal/ signal group. Only applicable if | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|--|
| | ComDataInvalidAction is configured to NOTIFY. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFunctionNameDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|--|
| SWS Item | COM498_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComNotification | | |
| Description | On sender side: Name of Com_CbkTxAck callback function to be called. On receiver side: Name of Com_CbkRxAck callback function to be called. If this parameter is omitted no notification shall take place. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFunctionNameDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| SWS Item | COM412_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComRxDataTimeoutAction | | |
| Description | This parameter defines the action performed upon expiration of the reception deadline monitoring timer. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | NONE | no replacement shall take place | |
| | REPLACE | signals shall be replaced by their ComSignalNnitValue | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM263_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComTimeout | | |
| Description | Defines the length of the deadline monitoring timeout period in seconds. The period for the first timeout period can be configured separately by COM183_Conf. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFloatParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 3600 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | | scope: Local | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|--|
| SWS Item | COM552_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComTimeoutNotification | | |
| Description | On sender side: Name of Com_CbkTxTOut callback function to be called. On receiver side: Name of Com_CbkRxTOut callback function to be called. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFunctionNameDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | | scope: Local | |

| | | |
|---------------------|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM232_Conf : | |
| Name | ComTransferProperty | |
| Description | Defines if a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU. If the I-PDU is triggered, depends also on the transmission mode of the corresponding I-PDU. | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | |
| Range | PENDING | A write access to this signal never triggers the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU. |
| | TRIGGERED | Depending on the transmission mode, a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU. |
| | TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE | Depending on the transmission mode, a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU, but only in case the written value is different |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| | | to the locally stored (last written or init) value. |
| | TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE_WITHOUT_REPETITION | Depending on the transmission mode, a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU just once without a repetition, but only in case the written value is different to the locally stored (last written or init) value. |
| | TRIGGERED_WITHOUT_REPETITION | Depending on the transmission mode, a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU just once without a repetition. |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM257_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComUpdateBitPosition | | |
| Description | Bit position of update-bit inside I-PDU. If this attribute is omitted then there is no update-bit. This setting must be consistently on sender and on receiver side. Range: 0..63 for CAN and LIN 0..2031 for FlexRay | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcuIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 2031 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM001_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSystemTemplateSignalGroupRef | | |
| Description | Reference to the ISignalToIPduMapping that contains a reference to the ISignalGroup (SystemTemplate) which this ComSignalGroup represents. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | Foreign reference to [I-SIGNAL-TO-I-PDU-MAPPING] | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: system configuration | | |

| Included Containers | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
| ComGroupSignal | 0..* | This container contains the configuration parameters of group signals. I.e. signals that are included within a signal group. |

[COM044] [The AUTOSAR COM module's generator shall generate a define into Com_Cfg.h that maps the shortName of the ComSignalGroup to its handle value.] (BSW02041)

With the generated define it is possible to access the API's handling signal groups, for example Com_SendSignalGroup, with symbolic names instead of handle values.

10.2.15 ComGroupSignal

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM520_Conf : | | |
| Container Name | ComGroupSignal | | |
| Description | This container contains the configuration parameters of group signals. I.e. signals that are included within a signal group. | | |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM259_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComBitPosition | | |
| Description | Starting position within the I-PDU. This parameter refers to the position in the I-PDU and not in the shadow buffer. If the endianness conversion is configured to Opaque the parameter ComBitPosition shall define the bit0 of the first byte like in little endian byte order | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcuIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 2031 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM158_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComBitSize | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| Description | Size in bits, for non-array signal types. For ComSignalType UINT8_N and UINT8_DYN this size shall be configured by ComSignalLength. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 64 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|--|
| SWS Item | COM165_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComHandleId | | |
| Description | The numerical value used as the ID. For signals it is required by the API calls Com_UpdateShadowSignal, Com_ReceiveShadowSignal and Com_InvalidateShadowSignal. For signals groups it is required by the Com_SendSignalGroup and Com_ReceiveSignalGroup calls. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter) | | |
| Range | 0 .. 65535 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: external, depends on configuration process | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| SWS Item | COM391_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSignalDataInvalidValue | | |
| Description | Defines the data invalid value of the signal. In case the ComSignalType is UINT8, UINT16, UINT32, SINT8, SINT16, SINT32 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Integer Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is FLOAT32, FLOAT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Float Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is BOOLEAN the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Boolean Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignal is a UINT8_N, UINT6_DYN the string shall be interpreted as a decimal representation of the characters separated by blanks, e.g. "97 98 100" means a string "abd", where the char "a" is in byte 0(lowest address), "b" is in byte 1, and "d" is in byte 2 and (highest address). | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucStringParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|----|--|
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM157_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSignalEndianness | | |
| Description | Defines the endianness of the signal's network representation. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | BIG_ENDIAN | -- | |
| | LITTLE_ENDIAN | -- | |
| | OPAQUE | -- | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM170_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSignalInitValue | | |
| Description | Initial value for this signal. The default value is 0. In case the ComSignalType is UINT8, UINT16, UINT32, SINT8, SINT16, SINT32 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Integer Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is FLOAT32, FLOAT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Float Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is BOOLEAN the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Boolean Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignal is a UINT8_N, UINT6_DYN the string shall be interpreted as a decimal representation of the characters separated by blanks, e.g. "97 98 100" means a string "abd", where the char "a" is in byte 0(lowest address), "b" is in byte 1, and "d" is in byte 2 and (highest address). | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucStringParamDef | | |
| Default value | 0 | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM437_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSignalLength | | |
| Description | Description: For ComSignalType UINT8_N this parameter specifies the length n in bytes. For ComSignalType UINT8_DYN it specifies the maximum length in bytes. For all other types this parameter shall be ignored. Range: 0..8 for normal CAN/ LIN I-PDUs, 0..254 for normal FlexRay I-PDUs, | | |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| | and 0..4095 for I-PDUs with ComIPduType TP. | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | |
| Range | 0 .. 4095 | |
| Default value | -- | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| SWS Item | COM127_Conf : | |
| Name | ComSignalType | |
| Description | The AUTOSAR type of the signal. Whether or not the signal is signed or unsigned can be found by examining the value of this attribute. This type could also be used to reserved appropriate storage in AUTOSAR COM. | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | |
| Range | BOOLEAN | -- |
| | FLOAT32 | -- |
| | FLOAT64 | -- |
| | SINT16 | -- |
| | SINT32 | -- |
| | SINT8 | -- |
| | UINT16 | -- |
| | UINT32 | -- |
| | UINT8 | -- |
| | UINT8_DYN | -- |
| | UINT8_N | -- |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| SWS Item | COM560_Conf : | |
| Name | ComTransferProperty | |
| Description | Optionally defines whether this group signal shall contribute to the TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE transfer property of the signal group. If at least one group signal of a signal group has the "ComTransferProperty" configured all other group signals of that signal group shall have the attribute configured as well. | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | |
| Range | PENDING | A change of the value of this group signal shall not be considered in the evaluation of the signal groups ComTransferProperty. |
| | TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE | A change of the value of this group signal shall be considered in the evaluation of the signal groups ComTransferProperty. |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X VARIANT-LINK-TIME |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------|
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM002_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSystemTemplateSystemSignalRef | | |
| Description | Reference to the ISignalToIPduMapping that contains a reference to the ISignal (System Template) which this ComSignal (or ComGroupSignal) represents. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | Foreign reference to [I-SIGNAL-TO-I-PDU-MAPPING] | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: system configuration | | |

| Included Containers | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
| ComFilter | 0..1 | This container contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's filters. Note: On sender side the container is used to specify the transmission mode conditions. |

[COM521] [The AUTOSAR COM module's generator shall generate a define into Com_Cfg.h that maps the shortName of the ComGroupSignal to its handle value.] (BSW02041)

With the generated define it is possible to access the API's handling group signals, for example Com_SendSignal, with symbolic names instead of handle values.

10.2.16 ComTxMode

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM351_Conf : | | |
| Container Name | ComTxMode | | |
| Description | This container contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's transmission modes. | | |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM137_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComTxModeMode | | |
| Description | The available transmission modes described in [18] shall be extended by the additional mode None. The transmission mode None shall not have any further sub-attributes in the ComTxMode object. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | DIRECT | -- | |
| | MIXED | -- | |
| | NONE | | Literal for TxMode |
| | PERIODIC | -- | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local |
|---------------------------|--------------|

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM281_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions | | |
| Description | Defines the number of repetitions for the transmission mode DIRECT and the event driven part of transmission mode MIXED. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 255 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM282_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComTxModeRepetitionPeriod | | |
| Description | Defines the repetition period in seconds of the multiple transmissions in case ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions is configured greater than 1 and ComTxModeMode is configured to DIRECT or MIXED. In case of the mixed transmission mode only the event driven part is affected. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFloatParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 3600 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM180_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComTxModeTimeOffset | | |
| Description | Defines the period in seconds between the start of the I-PDU by Com_IpduGroupControl and the first transmission request in case ComTxModeMode is configured to PERIODIC or MIXED. In case of the mixed transmission mode only the periodic part is affected. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFloatParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 3600 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM178_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComTxModeTimePeriod | | |
| Description | Defines the repetition period in seconds of the periodic transmission requests in case ComTxModeMode is configured to PERIODIC or MIXED. In case of the mixed transmission mode only the periodic part is affected. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFloatParamDef | | |

| | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Range | 0 .. 3600 | |
| Default value | -- | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | |

No Included Containers

10.2.17 ComTxModeTrue

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| SWS Item | COM455_Conf : |
| Container Name | ComTxModeTrue |
| Description | This container contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's transmission modes in the case the ComFilter evaluates to true. |
| Configuration Parameters | |

| Included Containers | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
| ComTxMode | 1 | This container contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's transmission modes. |

10.2.18 ComTxModeFalse

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| SWS Item | COM454_Conf : |
| Container Name | ComTxModeFalse |
| Description | This container contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's transmission modes in the case the ComFilter evaluates to false. |
| Configuration Parameters | |

| Included Containers | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
| ComTxMode | 1 | This container contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's transmission modes. |

10.2.19 ComGwMapping

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| SWS Item | COM544_Conf : |
| Container Name | ComGwMapping |
| Description | -- |
| Configuration Parameters | |

Included Containers

| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
|------------------|--------------|---|
| ComGwDestination | 1..* | Each instance of this choice container allows to define one routing destination either by reference to an already configured COM signal / signal group or by a destination description container. |
| ComGwSource | 1 | This choice container allows the definition of the gateway source signal either by reference to an already configured COM signal / signal group or by a source description container. |

10.2.20 ComGwSource

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| SWS Item | COM545_Conf : |
| Choice container Name | ComGwSource |
| Description | This choice container allows the definition of the gateway source signal either by reference to an already configured COM signal / signal group or by a source description container. |

| Container Choices | | |
|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
| ComGwSignal | 0..1 | This container allows specifying a gateway source or destination respectively with a reference to a ComSignal, a ComGroupSignal or a ComSignalGroup. |
| ComGwSourceDescription | 0..1 | Description of a gateway source. This container allows defining a gateway source without the configuration of a complete COM signal. This allows adding / changing gateway relations post build without the configuration of new signals. |

10.2.21 ComGwSourceDescription

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| SWS Item | COM548_Conf : |
| Container Name | ComGwSourceDescription |
| Description | Description of a gateway source. This container allows defining a gateway source without the configuration of a complete COM signal. This allows adding / changing gateway relations post build without the configuration of new signals. |
| Configuration Parameters | |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| SWS Item | COM259_Conf : | |
| Name | ComBitPosition | |
| Description | Starting position within the I-PDU. This parameter refers to the position in the I-PDU and not in the shadow buffer. If the endianness conversion is configured to Opaque the parameter ComBitPosition shall define the bit0 of the first byte like in little endian byte order | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | |
| Type | EcuIntegerParamDef | |
| Range | 0 .. 2031 | |
| Default value | -- | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM158_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComBitSize | | |
| Description | Size in bits, for non-array signal types. For ComSignalType UINT8_N and UINT8_DYN this size shall be configured by ComSignalLength. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 64 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM157_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSignalEndianness | | |
| Description | Defines the endianness of the signal's network representation. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | BIG_ENDIAN | | -- |
| | LITTLE_ENDIAN | | -- |
| | OPAQUE | | -- |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----|--|
| SWS Item | COM437_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSignalLength | | |
| Description | Description: For ComSignalType UINT8_N this parameter specifies the length n in bytes. For ComSignalType UINT8_DYN it specifies the maximum length in bytes. For all other types this parameter shall be ignored. Range: 0..8 for normal CAN/ LIN I-PDUs, 0..254 for normal FlexRay I-PDUs, and 0..4095 for I-PDUs with ComIPduType TP. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 4095 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM127_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSignalType | | |
| Description | The AUTOSAR type of the signal. Whether or not the signal is signed or unsigned can be found by examining the value of this attribute. This type could also be used to reserved appropriate storage in AUTOSAR COM. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|----|---------------------|
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | BOOLEAN | -- | |
| | FLOAT32 | -- | |
| | FLOAT64 | -- | |
| | SINT16 | -- | |
| | SINT32 | -- | |
| | SINT8 | -- | |
| | UINT16 | -- | |
| | UINT32 | -- | |
| | UINT8 | -- | |
| | UINT8_DYN | -- | |
| | UINT8_N | -- | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM257_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComUpdateBitPosition | | |
| Description | Bit position of update-bit inside I-PDU. If this attribute is omitted then there is no update-bit. This setting must be consistently on sender and on receiver side. Range: 0..63 for CAN and LIN 0..2031 for FlexRay | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 2031 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM550_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComGwIPduRef | | |
| Description | Reference to an I-PDU of a Signal Gateway source or destination description. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | Reference to [ComIPdu] | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | | | |

No Included Containers

10.2.22 ComGwDestination

| | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM546_Conf : | | |
| Choice container Name | ComGwDestination | | |
| Description | Each instance of this choice container allows to define one routing destination either by reference to an already configured COM signal / signal group or by a destination description | | |

| | |
|--|------------|
| | container. |
|--|------------|

| Container Choices | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
| ComGwDestinationDescription | 0..1 | Description of a gateway destination. This container allows defining a gateway destination without the configuration of a complete COM signal. This allows adding / changing gateway relations post build without the configuration of new signals. |
| ComGwSignal | 0..1 | This container allows specifying a gateway source or destination respectively with a reference to a ComSignal, a ComGroupSignal or a ComSignalGroup. |

10.2.23 ComGwDestinationDescription

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| SWS Item | COM549_Conf : |
| Container Name | ComGwDestinationDescription |
| Description | Description of a gateway destination. This container allows defining a gateway destination without the configuration of a complete COM signal. This allows adding / changing gateway relations post build without the configuration of new signals. |
| Configuration Parameters | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM259_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComBitPosition | | |
| Description | Starting position within the I-PDU. This parameter refers to the position in the I-PDU and not in the shadow buffer. If the endianness conversion is configured to Opaque the parameter ComBitPosition shall define the bit0 of the first byte like in little endian byte order | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 2031 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM157_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSignalEndianness | | |
| Description | Defines the endianness of the signal's network representation. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | BIG_ENDIAN | -- | |
| | LITTLE_ENDIAN | -- | |
| | OPAQUE | -- | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM170_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComSignalInitValue | | |
| Description | Initial value for this signal. The default value is 0. In case the ComSignalType is UINT8, UINT16, UINT32, SINT8, SINT16, SINT32 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Integer Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is FLOAT32, FLOAT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Float Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is BOOLEAN the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Boolean Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignal is a UINT8_N, UINT6_DYN the string shall be interpreted as a decimal representation of the characters separated by blanks, e.g. "97 98 100" means a string "abd", where the char "a" is in byte 0(lowest address), "b" is in byte 1, and "d" is in byte 2 and (highest address). | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucStringParamDef | | |
| Default value | 0 | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM232_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComTransferProperty | | |
| Description | Defines if a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU. If the I-PDU is triggered, depends also on the transmission mode of the corresponding I-PDU. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | PENDING | | A write access to this signal never triggers the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU. |
| | TRIGGERED | | Depending on the transmission mode, a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU. |
| | TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE | | Depending on the transmission mode, a write |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| | | access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU, but only in case the written value is different to the locally stored (last written or init) value. |
| | TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE_WITHOUT_REPETITION | Depending on the transmission mode, a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU just once without a repetition, but only in case the written value is different to the locally stored (last written or init) value. |
| | TRIGGERED_WITHOUT_REPETITION | Depending on the transmission mode, a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU just once without a repetition. |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| SWS Item | COM257_Conf : |
| Name | ComUpdateBitPosition |
| Description | Bit position of update-bit inside I-PDU. If this attribute is omitted then there is no update-bit. This setting must be consistently on sender and on receiver side. Range: 0..63 for CAN and LIN 0..2031 for FlexRay |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 2031 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: Local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM550_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComGwIPduRef | | |
| Description | Reference to an I-PDU of a Signal Gateway source or destination description. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | Reference to [ComIPdu] | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | | | |

| Included Containers | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
| ComFilter | 0..1 | This container contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's Filters. Note: On sender side the container is used to specify the transmission mode conditions. |

10.2.24 ComGwSignal

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | COM551_Conf : | | |
| Container Name | ComGwSignal | | |
| Description | This container allows specifying a gateway source or destination respectively with a reference to a ComSignal, a ComGroupSignal or a ComSignalGroup. | | |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | COM547_Conf : | | |
| Name | ComGwSignalRef | | |
| Description | Reference to an object of a gateway relation. Either to a ComSignal, ComGroupSignal or to a SignalGroup. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | Choice reference to [ComGroupSignal , ComSignal , ComSignalGroup] | | |
| ConfigurationClass | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | | | |

| |
|-------------------------------|
| No Included Containers |
|-------------------------------|

10.3 Published Information

[COM786] [The standardized common published parameters as required by BSW00402 in the General Requirements on Basic Software Modules [3] shall be published within the header file of this module and need to be provided in the BSW Module Description. The according module abbreviation can be found in the List of Basic Software Modules [22].] ()

Additional module-specific published parameters are listed below if applicable.

10.4 Defines

Besides the configuration the following defines shall be implemented:

[COM028] [If COM_DEV_ERROR_DETECT is set to ON, the detection and reporting of development errors is enabled for the AUTOSAR COM module. For configuration of this parameter, see COM141_Conf.] (BSW00338, BSW00323, BSW00350)

Note: This parameter shall be an output of the configuration tool. (Input for the source code)

10.5 Configuration rules

10.5.1 General rules

[COM401] [It is illegal for any two of the following parameters to have the same value:

- shortName of a ComSignal
- shortName of a ComSignalGroup
- shortName of a ComGroupSignal
- shortName of a ComIPdu
- shortName of a ComIPduGroup] (BSW02067)

[COM732] [It is illegal for any of the following five parameters:

- ComNotification
- ComErrorNotification
- ComTimeoutNotification
- ComInvalidNotification
- ComIPduCallout

to have the same value as any of the following four parameters

- Com_<shortName of a ComSignal>
- Com_<shortName of a ComSignalGroup>
- Com_<shortName of a ComGroupSignal>
- Com_<shortName of a ComIPdu>
- Com_<shortName of a ComIPduGroup>] ()

[COM402] 「It is illegal for any of the following parameters not to be formulated according to C's identifier rules:

- shortName of a ComSignal
- shortName of a ComSignalGroup
- shortName of a ComGroupSignal
- shortName of a ComIPdu
- shortName of a ComIPduGroup
- ComNotification
- ComErrorNotification
- ComTimeoutNotification
- ComInvalidNotification
- ComIPduCallout 」 (BSW02067)

10.5.2 Signal configuration

[COM489] 「It shall be ensured, that the ComSignalDataInvalidValue (COM391_Conf) configured for the sender side is the same as configured for all receiver sides.」 (BSW02067)

The ComSignalDataInvalidValue shall not be within the valid range of the signal. The AUTOSAR COM module cannot enforce this since knowledge about the application is needed.

More than one signal can be packed into an I-PDU as long as the following packing rules are fulfilled:

[COM101] 「No ComSignal/ ComGroupSignal shall span more than one I-PDU.」 (BSW02067)

[COM102] 「ComSignal/ ComGroupSignal are not allowed to overlap each other. 」 (BSW02067)

It is explicitly allowed that a ComSignal/ ComGroupSignal may have the size 0, see COM158_Conf.

[COM443] 「A ComSignal/ ComGroupSignal of type uint8[n] shall always be mapped to an n-bytes sized ComSignal/ ComGroupSignal. 」 (BSW02067)

[COM553] 「A ComSignal/ ComGroupSignal of type uint8[n] shall be configured to have OPAQUE endianness. 」 (BSW02067)

[COM754] 「A dynamic length I-PDU shall contain at most one dynamic length signal. 」 (BSW02091, BSW02092)

[COM755] 「The dynamic length signal shall be placed last in a dynamic length I-PDU. 」 (BSW02091, BSW02093)

[COM756] 「The ComSignalLength parameter shall be configured to the maximum size/ length for dynamic length signals. 」(BSW02091, BSW02097)

[COM310] 「For I-PDUs with transmission mode *DIRECT* or *MIXED* with ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions greater or equal 1 no update-bit (ComUpdateBitPosition) shall be configured. 」(BSW02067, BSW02030)

[COM785] 「The ComBitSize of a (group) signal shall not extend the size of its configured ComSignalType. 」(BSW02067)

For example, the ComBitSize of a signal with ComSignalType UINT8 shall not exceed 8 bits.

[COM790] 「The configured string of ComSignalInitValues/ ComSignalDataInvalidValue shall be interpreted according to the definitions of [23] for the boolean and all numerical types. 」()

[COM791] 「For signals with ComSignalType *UINT8_N*, the configured string of ComSignalInitValues/ ComSignalDataInvalidValue shall be interpreted as a decimal ASCII-Code separated by blanks. 」()

For example, "97 98 99" means a string "abc".

10.5.3 Signal group configuration

[COM365] 「It shall not be allowed to configure signal groups for routing with data type differences between receive and transmit signal group. A sub-setting of signal groups (as defined in COM735) shall be supported. 」(BSW02067)

How the signals of signal groups are placed within an I-PDU is not restricted. It is allowed to define interlaced signal groups, or to place other signals within the wholes of a signal group.

10.5.4 Transmission Mode configuration

[COM319] 「It shall not be allowed to configure a ComFilter (respectively TMS-conditions) for signals with ComSignalType *FLOAT32* or *FLOAT64*. 」(BSW02067)

It shall not be allowed to configure a ComFilter (respectively TMS-conditions) that uses floats.

Floats are not allowed to be used in filter conditions. See 0 and COM132. Therefore, floats are not allowed for conditions of TMS.

[COM465] 「Every ComTxModeTrue or ComTxModeFalse that is a potential result of the configured/ calculated TMS must be configured. Within the ComTxIPdu, at least one of the containers ComTxModeTrue or ComTxModeFalse has to be included. 」()

10.5.5 Signal Gateway configuration

[COM384] 「The ComBitSize of a received and to be routed ComSignal shall not differ. 」(BSW02067)

[COM386] 「Optimization issue: In case of an I-PDU containing signals to be routed completely via a transmit I-PDU by retention the signal order and the signals endianness (related use case: rate conversion), it can be configured to be handled en bloc. 」(BSW02067)

[COM598] 「A signal or signal group contained in an I-PDU with ComIPduType configured as TP shall not be configured as source or destination within the ComGwMapping configuration container. 」(BSW06055)

Additionally to reception deadline monitoring of a ComSignal, to be routed by the Signal Gateway, it is possible to configure update-bits via ComUpdateBitPosition, for the transmit signal. In this case, the receiving node can detect if the sender has really updated the signal or it is just repeated by the Signal Gateway. If this is necessary depends on the use-case.

10.5.6 Filter Configuration

[COM535] 「For the ComFilterAlgorithm *ONE_EVERY_N*, the ComFilterOffset shall be configured to a value lesser than ComFilterPeriod. 」(BSW02067)

10.5.7 Post Build Configuration

[COM373] 「The post-build time configuration part (post-compile and post-link time) can only be updated when it is not in use. 」(BSW02067, BSW06002)

[COM487] 「The complete post-build time configurable configuration shall be identifiable by a unique identifier. 」(BSW06097)

11 Changes to Release 3.0

This chapter lists all modified SWS items. Additionally referenced figures, tables, notes and so on were updated.

11.1 Deleted SWS Items

| SWS Item | Rationale |
|-----------------|--|
| COM085 | removed due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM090 | removed due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM092 | removed due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM095 | removed due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM105 | removed byte alignment restriction |
| COM176 | ComIPduSize was removed. The Pdu Size is defined by the PduLength parameter in the "global" ECUC module. |
| COM187 | removed due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM311 | removed due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM329 | redundant to rephrased COM330 |
| COM464 | removed unnecessary restriction |
| COM474 | redundant requirement |
| COM476 | removed due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM672 | removed Com_CbkRxDynAck because of introduction of Com_ReceiveDynSignal |

11.2 Replaced SWS Items

| SWS Item | Rationale |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| COM190 | replaced by COM751 |
| COM191 | replaced by COM751 |
| COM192 | replaced by COM752 |
| COM193 | replaced by COM752 |

11.3 Changed SWS Items

| SWS Item | Rationale |
|-----------------|--|
| COM005 | clarification of include file structure |
| COM017_Conf | clarified I-PDU initialization |
| COM026 | corrected type of COM_MODULE_ID |
| COM062 | configurable update-bit handling |
| COM115 | updated due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM127_Conf | added support for dynamic length signals |
| COM158_Conf | updated due to large data types concept |
| COM170_Conf | changed type to string |
| COM178_Conf | clarified timing parameter configuration |
| COM180_Conf | clarified timing parameter configuration |
| COM181_Conf | clarified timing parameter configuration |
| COM183_Conf | clarified timing parameter configuration |
| COM185_Conf | updated due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM186_Conf | clarified timing parameter configuration |

| SWS Item | Rationale |
|-----------------|--|
| | corrected multiplicity |
| COM198 | clarified description and parameters |
| COM203 | updated due to large data types concept |
| COM206_Conf | updated due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM217 | clarified I-PDU initialization |
| COM222 | updated due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM223 | updated due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM224 | updated due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM228 | updated due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM229 | updated due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM231 | clarified requirement |
| COM232_Conf | added new transfer properties <i>TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE</i> , <i>TRIGGERED_WITHOUT_REPETITION</i> and <i>TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE_WITHOUT_REPETITION</i> |
| COM257_Conf | updated due to large data types concept |
| COM259_Conf | updated due to large data types concept |
| COM260 | updated due to large data types concept |
| COM263_Conf | clarified timing parameter configuration |
| COM282_Conf | clarified timing parameter configuration |
| COM300 | updated due to large data types concept |
| COM301 | updated due to large data types concept |
| COM308 | clarified transmission deadline monitoring |
| COM312_Conf | clarified timing parameter configuration |
| COM314_Conf | changed multiplicity because of large data types support |
| COM330 | clarified requirement |
| COM334 | updated due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM337_Conf | corrected multiplicity |
| COM345_Conf | removed ComBitSize and ComBitPosition from ComSignalGroup, added ComTransferProperty |
| COM346 | generated I-PDU callout functions out of the BSW UML model |
| COM365 | support of signal group subsets |
| COM380 | clarification of supported filters |
| COM381 | relaxed constraints for action allowed inside an I-PDU callout |
| COM383 | support of signal group subsets |
| COM391_Conf | changed multiplicity because of large data types support changed type to string |
| COM395 | added explicit ComIPduTriggerTransmitCallout |
| COM396 | clarified requirement |
| COM401 | relaxed configuration constraint, added ComGroupSignal |
| COM402 | added ComGroupSignal |
| COM424 | updated due to change of standard types |
| COM437_Conf | updated due to large data types concept |
| COM442 | updated due to change of standard types |
| COM459 | updated due to large data types concept |
| COM466 | clarified item 4 |
| COM467 | clarified requirement |
| COM469 | improvement of minimum delay time handling |
| COM479 | updated due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM495 | clarified immediate transmission in case of TM switch |
| COM534 | updated due to the new I-PDU group concept (VMM/AMM concept) |
| COM549_Conf | included ComFilter container for TMS configuration |
| COM550_Conf | removed symbolic from reference |

11.4 Added SWS Items

| SWS Item | Rationale |
|-----------------|---|
| COM574 | defined handling receiving unexpected long data |
| COM575 | defined handling receiving unexpected long data |
| COM577 | configurable update-bit handling |
| COM578 | configurable update-bit handling |
| COM579 | added due to the support of float data types |
| COM580 | added due to the support of float data types |
| COM582 | clarification of transmission mode switch behavior |
| COM587 | added support for Data Sequence Control |
| COM588 | added support for Data Sequence Control |
| COM590 | added support for Data Sequence Control |
| COM592_Conf | added configuration container ComIPduCounter |
| COM593_Conf | added configuration container ComIPduCounter |
| COM594_Conf | added configuration container ComIPduCounter |
| COM595_Conf | added configuration container ComIPduCounter |
| COM596 | added support for Communication Protection |
| COM597 | added support for Communication Protection |
| COM598 | added restriction to SignalGateway with respect to Large Data Types |
| COM599_Conf | added configuration container ComIPduReplication |
| COM600_Conf | added configuration container ComIPduReplication |
| COM601_Conf | added configuration container ComIPduReplication |
| COM650 | added Com_TpRxIndication with respect to Large Data Types concept |
| COM690 | added COM_ReceiveDynSignal |
| COM691 | added Com_StartOfReception API with respect to Large Data Types |
| COM692 | added Com_CopyRxData API with respect to Large Data Types |
| COM693 | added Com_CopyTxData API with respect to Large Data Types |
| COM696 | clarified transmission deadline monitoring in case of transmission mode NONE |
| COM697 | clarified transmission deadline monitoring in case of transmission mode NONE |
| COM698 | clarified minimum delay time |
| COM700 | defined I-PDU-Callout for receiver side |
| COM701 | identified requirement for Signal Gateway |
| COM702 | defined update-bit handling for Signal Gateway |
| COM703 | defined update-bit handling for Signal Gateway |
| COM704 | defined update-bit handling for Signal Gateway |
| COM705 | defined update-bit handling for Signal Gateway |
| COM706 | defined update-bit handling for Signal Gateway |
| COM707 | identified requirement |
| COM708 | added support for transmit cancellation |
| COM709_Conf | added support for transmit cancellation |
| COM710_Conf | added configuration item for maximum supported I-PDU groups |
| COM711 | added support for dynamic length signals |
| COM712 | added support for dynamic length signals |
| COM713 | added support of large data types |
| COM714 | added support of large data types |
| COM715 | added requirement to clarify reception deadline monitoring handling with respect to normal and large I-PDUs |
| COM716 | clarification of ComFirstTimeout |
| COM717 | clarification in case of reception of the ComSignalDataInvalidValue |
| COM718 | clarification in case of reception of the ComSignalDataInvalidValue |
| COM719 | clarification on I-PDU callouts |
| COM720 | defined I-PDU callouts for large I-PDUs |
| COM721 | clarified Com_StartOfReception |
| COM723 | defined sign extensions for init values |
| COM724 | clarification of Com_ReceiveDynSignal |

| SWS Item | Rationale |
|-----------------|--|
| COM725 | added support of large data types |
| COM726 | added a notification function to notify an I-PDU counter mismatch |
| COM727 | added a notification function to notify an I-PDU counter mismatch |
| COM728 | added a separate time base configuration parameter for Com_MainFunctionRx |
| COM729 | added a separate time base configuration parameter for Com_MainFunctionRouteSignals |
| COM730_Conf | added container ComTimeBase aggregating the different time bases for the different main functions |
| COM731 | clarified COM included file structure |
| COM732 | relaxed and corrected configuration constraint |
| COM733 | clarified starting of deadline monitoring |
| COM734 | added new transfer property <i>TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE</i> |
| COM735 | support routing of signal group subsets |
| COM736 | clarification of handling when no ComDataInvalidAction is configured |
| COM737 | clarification of handling when no ComDataInvalidAction is configured |
| COM738 | clarification of reception deadline monitoring in case of receiving invalid values |
| COM739 | clarified transmission deadline monitoring |
| COM740 | defined behavior of Com_IpduGroupStart(..., initialize == false) after Com_Init |
| COM741 | added ComTransferProperty to ComSignalGroup |
| COM742 | added ComTransferProperty to ComSignalGroup |
| COM743 | added ComTransferProperty to ComSignalGroup |
| COM744 | defined order of ComRxDataTimeoutAction and ComTimeoutNotification. |
| COM745 | added requirement according to the debugging concept |
| COM746 | added requirement according to the debugging concept |
| COM747 | added requirement according to the debugging concept |
| COM748 | added requirement according to the debugging concept |
| COM749 | added auxiliary function for Com_IpduGroupVector type |
| COM750 | added auxiliary function for Com_IpduGroupVector type |
| COM751 | replaced Com_IpduGroupStart/ Com_IpduGroupStop by Com_IpduGroupControl |
| COM752 | replaced Com_EnableReptionDM and Com_DisableReceptionDM by Com_ReceptionDMControl |
| COM753 | added support for dynamic length signals |
| COM754 | added support for dynamic length signals |
| COM755 | added support for dynamic length signals |
| COM756 | added support for dynamic length signals |
| COM757 | added support for dynamic length signals |
| COM758 | added support for dynamic length signals |
| COM759 | added support of large data types |
| COM760 | added support of large data types |
| COM761_Conf | added ComIPduType configuration element with respect to large data types |
| COM762 | added restriction that transfer property <i>TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE</i> and <i>TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE_WITHOUT_REPETITION</i> may not be used for zero sized signals |
| COM763 | clarification in transmission mode condition <i>MASKED_NEW_DIFFERS_MASKED_OLD</i> |
| COM764 | clarification in filter <i>MASKED_NEW_DIFFERS_MASKED_OLD</i> |
| COM765_Conf | added explicit callout for Com_TriggerTransmit |
| COM766 | clarificaton on I-PDU callouts |
| COM767 | added functional requirement for new transfer property |
| COM768 | added functional requirement for new transfer property |
| COM769 | added functional requirement for new transfer property |
| COM770 | added functional requirement for new transfer property |
| COM771 | added requirement ID to definition of a started I-PDU |
| COM772 | added requirement ID to definition of a enabled deadline monitoring |
| COM773 | added possibility to retry failed transmission requests |

| SWS Item | Rationale |
|-----------------|---|
| COM774 | added possibility to retry failed transmission requests |
| COM775 | added possibility to retry failed transmission requests |
| COM776 | added possibility to retry failed transmission requests |
| COM777 | added possibility to retry failed transmission requests |
| COM778 | added possibility to retry failed transmission requests |
| COM779 | added possibility to retry failed transmission requests |
| COM780_Conf | added possibility to retry failed transmission requests |
| COM787 | revised and separated COM222 into COM787 and COM222 |
| COM788_Conf | added mechanism to disable the MDT for cyclic transmission |
| COM789 | added mechanism to disable the MDT for cyclic transmission |
| COM790 | added configuration requirement for ComSignalInit and ComSignalDataInvalidValue |
| COM791 | added configuration requirement for ComSignalInit and ComSignalDataInvalidValue |

12 Changes during SWS Improvements by Technical Office

12.1 Deleted SWS Items

| SWS Item | Rationale |
|----------|--|
| COM032 | |
| COM042 | redundant requirement turned into explanatory text |
| COM043 | redundant to chapter 10 |
| COM047 | redundant requirement turned into explanatory text |
| COM049 | redundant requirement turned into explanatory text |
| COM052 | redundant requirement turned into explanatory text |
| COM054 | redundant requirement turned into explanatory text |
| COM056 | redundant to chapter 10 |
| COM057 | redundant to chapter 10 |
| COM097 | redundant requirement turned into explanatory text |
| COM169 | redundant requirement to functional specification in Chapter 7 |
| COM233 | requirement within generated tables in chapter 10 only supported for SWS item |
| COM234 | requirement within generated tables in chapter 10 only supported for SWS item |
| COM264 | redundant requirement to COM292 |
| COM274 | redundant to chapter 10 |
| COM275 | redundant to COM676 |
| COM276 | redundant to COM305 |
| COM277 | redundant to chapter 10 |
| COM278 | redundant to chapter 10 |
| COM298 | redundant to chapter 10 |
| COM307 | only a configuration hint |
| COM323 | redundant to chapter 10 |
| COM347 | redundant to chapter 10 |
| COM358 | redundant requirement turned into explanatory text |
| COM371 | only an implementation hint |
| COM376 | redundant requirement turned into explanatory text |
| COM428 | became obsolete because the concrete behavior of the AUTOSAR COM module of concrete error and return values is defined within several other requirements |
| COM473 | redundant to chapter 10 |
| COM480 | redundant to chapter 10 |
| COM501 | redundant to COM391_Conf |
| COM540 | requirement within generated tables in chapter 10 only supported for SWS item |
| COM581 | redundant requirement turned into explanatory text |

12.2 Replaced SWS Items

| SWS Item of Release 3 | replaced by SWS Item | Rationale |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---|
| COM100 | COM680, COM681 | requirements separated and differentiated from configuration requirements |
| COM230 | COM603, COM604 | requirements separated |

| SWS Item of Release 3 | replaced by SWS Item | Rationale |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| COM272 | COM694, COM695 COM602 | requirements separated |
| COM287 | COM682, COM683 | requirements separated and differentiated from configuration requirements |
| COM430 | COM583, COM584, COM585 | Standard and specific requirements separated |
| COM241 COM255 COM274 COM275 COM283 COM284 COM328 | COM677, COM678, COM679 | requirements according to TMS evaluation were revised |
| COM584 | COM687 | requirement ID was doubled by updating model and SWS in parallel |
| COM585 | COM688 | requirement ID was doubled by updating model and SWS in parallel |

12.3 Changed SWS Items

| SWS Item | Rationale |
|-------------|--|
| COM008 | requirement separated from explanation and rationale |
| COM024 | requirement separated from explanation |
| COM115 | requirement separated from explanation |
| COM175_Conf | ComIPduRxHandleId replaced by ComIPduHandleId |
| COM326 | requirement separated from rationale |
| COM328 | requirement separated from explanation |
| COM319 | rephrased for clarification |
| COM330 | transformed table to comply with AUTOSAR requirement formulation rules |

12.3.1 Added SWS Items

| SWS Item | Rationale |
|----------|--|
| COM605 | identified requirement |
| COM606 | requirement ID for variant |
| COM607 | requirement ID for variant |
| COM608 | requirement ID for variant |
| COM609 | requirement ID for imported types |
| COM612 | identified Requirement |
| COM613 | identified Requirement |
| COM614 | identified Requirement |
| COM615 | identified Requirement |
| COM616 | identified Requirement |
| COM617 | identified Requirement |
| COM618 | identified Requirement |
| COM619 | requirement ID for configuration information |
| COM623 | identified requirement |
| COM624 | identified requirement |
| COM625 | requirement ID for generated function table |
| COM627 | requirement ID for generated function table |
| COM628 | identified requirement |

| SWS Item | Rationale |
|-----------|--|
| COM629 | identified requirement |
| COM630 | identified requirement |
| COM631 | identified requirement |
| COM632 | Identified requirement |
| COM633 | Identified requirement |
| COM634 | requirement ID for configuration information |
| COM635 | identified requirement |
| COM636 | requirement ID for caveats |
| COM637 | requirement ID for configuration information |
| COM638 | identified requirement |
| COM639 | requirement ID for configuration information |
| COM640 | identified requirement |
| COM641 | requirement ID for caveats |
| COM642 | identified requirement |
| COM643 | requirement ID for configuration information |
| COM644 | requirement ID for caveats |
| COM645 | identified Requirement |
| COM647 | identified Requirement |
| COM648 | requirement ID for caveats |
| COM649 | identified Requirement |
| COM650 | requirement ID for generated function table |
| COM651 | requirement ID for caveats |
| COM652 | requirement ID for caveats |
| COM654 | identified Requirement |
| COM655 | identified Requirement |
| COM656 | identified Requirement |
| COM657 | identified Requirement |
| COM658 | requirement ID for caveats |
| COM662 | identified Requirement |
| COM663 | requirement ID for caveats |
| COM664 | identified Requirement |
| COM665 | identified Requirement |
| COM666 | identified Requirement |
| COM667 | requirement ID for caveats |
| COM668 | requirement ID for configuration information |
| COM669 | requirement ID for mandatory interfaces |
| COM670 | requirement ID for optional interfaces |
| COM671 | requirement ID for caveats |
| COM673 | added requirement for version check |
| COM674 | identified Requirement |
| COM675 | identified Requirement |
| COM676 | reworked requirements for TMS selection |
| COM677 | reworked requirements for TMS selection |
| COM678 | reworked requirements for TMS selection |
| COM679 | reworked requirements for TMS selection |
| COM680 | reworked requirements for reception of an invalidated signal |
| COM681 | reworked requirements for reception of an invalidated signal |
| COM682 | reworked requirements for reception of an invalidated signal |
| COM683 | reworked requirements for reception of an invalidated signal |
| COM684 | identified Requirement |
| COM685 | identified Requirement |
| COM694 | identified Requirement |
| COM695 | identified Requirement |
| COM001_PI | Rework of Published Information |

13 Not applicable requirements

[Com999] [These requirements are not applicable to this specification.] (BSW171, BSW170, BSW00383, BSW00375, BSW00416, BSW00437, BSW168, BSW00423, BSW00424, BSW00426, BSW00427, BSW00428, BSW00429, BSW00433, BSW00417, BSW00409, BSW00386, BSW161, BSW162, BSW005, BSW164, BSW00325, BSW00326, BSW00413, BSW00347, BSW00307, BSW00410, BSW00314, BSW00353, BSW00361, BSW00302, BSW00328, BSW006, BSW00378, BSW00306, BSW00308, BSW00309, BSW009, BSW010, BSW00333, BSW00321, BSW00341, BSW00334)

14 Appendix A

In the following use cases with different transmission modes and the necessary configuration for these are shown. For the legend of the pictures, see Chapter 7.4.3.6.

Use case 1 shows an I-PDU that is sent out cyclically with a cycle time t_c . This I-PDU consists of signals that all have the ComTransferProperty *PENDING*. It is configured that the send out takes place when the TMS evaluates to true.

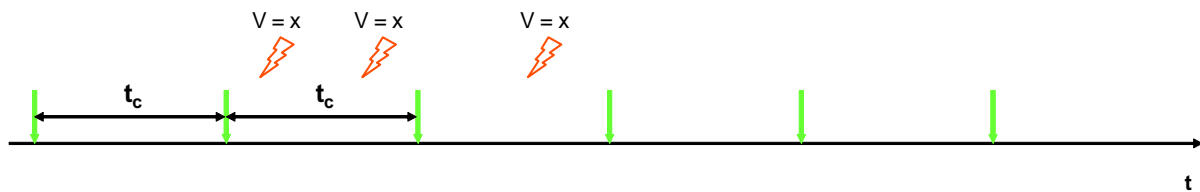


Figure 20: Use case 1, TM periodic (without TMS switch, see Chapter 7.4.3.3)

| Relevant configuration items for the I-PDU transmission | |
|---|--|
| ComSignal | |
| ComTransferProperty | <i>PENDING</i> or <i>TRIGGERED</i> (<i>TRIGGERED</i> has no influence) |
| ComFilter | |
| ComFilterAlgorithm | <i>ALWAYS</i> |
| ComIPdu | |
| ComIPduDirection | <i>SEND</i> |
| ComTxModeTrue | |
| ComTxModeTimePeriod | t_c |
| ComTxModeMode | <i>PERIODIC</i> |
| ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions | n/a |
| ComTxModeRepetitionPeriod | n/a |
| ComTxModeFalse | |
| | n/a |

Because of the configuration of the parameter ComFilterAlgorithm *ALWAYS* of the ComFilter, there is no need to configure a transmission mode for the case that the TMS evaluates to false.

It does not make any difference in the behavior whether the ComFilterAlgorithm parameter of the ComFilter is defined in the configuration for all the signals within the I-PDU with *ALWAYS* or if the ComFilter is not defined (shall not contribute to the evaluation of the TMS), see COM255.

Use case 2 shows an I-PDU which is sent out three times whenever a value is given by the upper (Com_SendSignal or Com_SendSignalGroup). The time between two send outs is t_d . This I-PDU consists of signals, which all have the ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED*. It is configured that the send out takes place when the TMS evaluates to true.

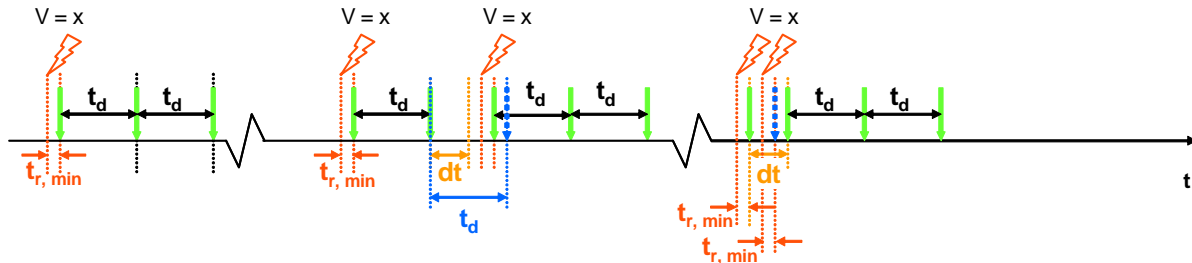


Figure 21: Use case 2, TM DIRECT (N-Times) here $n = 3$ (without TMS switch)

| Relevant configuration items for the I-PDU transmission | |
|---|------------------|
| ComSignal | |
| ComTransferProperty | <i>TRIGGERED</i> |
| ComFilter | |
| ComFilterAlgorithm | <i>ALWAYS</i> |
| ComIPdu | |
| ComIPduDirection | <i>SEND</i> |
| ComTxModeTrue | |
| ComTxModeTimePeriod | n/a |
| ComTxModeMode | <i>DIRECT</i> |
| ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions | 3 |
| ComTxModeRepetitionPeriod | t_d |
| ComTxModeFalse | |
| | n/a |

If there is a new send request by the RTE before the last three sent outs have taken place, the new sent out is started and the rest of the last one is discarded.

Use case 3 shows an I-PDU which is send out cyclically with a cycle time t_{c1} if value $v = a$ (TMS evaluates to true) and with a cycle time t_{c2} if value $v = b$ (TMS evaluates to false). The I-PDU consists of signals, which all have the ComTransferProperty *PENDING*.

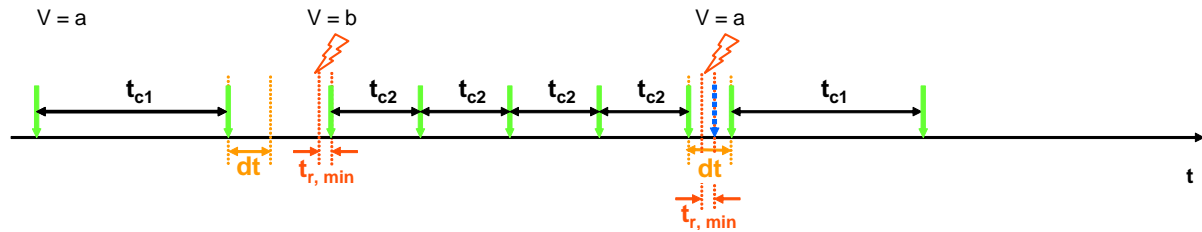


Figure 22: Use case 3, TM periodic + periodic (with TMS switch)

| Relevant configuration items for the I-PDU transmission | | |
|---|--|--|
| ComSignal | | |
| ComTransferProperty | | <i>PENDING</i> or <i>TRIGGERED</i> (<i>TRIGGERED</i> has no influence) |
| ComFilter | | |
| ComFilterAlgorithm | | all except <i>ALWAYS</i> and <i>NEVER</i> |
| ComIPdu | | |
| ComIPduDirection | | <i>SEND</i> |
| ComTxModeTrue | | |
| ComTxModeTimePeriod | | t_{c1} |
| ComTxModeMode | | <i>PERIODIC</i> |
| ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions | | n/a |
| ComTxModeRepetitionPeriod | | n/a |
| ComTxModeFalse | | |
| ComTxModeTimePeriod | | t_{c2} |
| ComTxModeMode | | <i>PERIODIC</i> |
| ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions | | n/a |
| ComTxModeRepetitionPeriod | | n/a |

Because of the TMS switch caused by the new value $v = b$, the new cycle is started immediately and the new value is sent out. Nevertheless, the minimum delay time dt has to be taken into account.

For the parameter ComFilterAlgorithm of the configuration object ComFilter, every in OSEK COM defined item can be used except *ALWAYS* and *NEVER*. These are:

- *MASKED_NEW_EQUALS_X*
- *MASKED_NEW_DIFFERS_X*
- *MASKED_NEW_DIFFERS_MASKED_OLD*
- *NEW_IS_WITHIN*
- *NEW_IS_OUTSIDE*
- *ONE EVERY_N*

If the ComFilterAlgorithm *ONE_EVERY_N* is used not the value of the signal itself has an influence to the TMS but the number of send requests by the RTE.

Use case 4 shows an I-PDU which is send out cyclically with a cycle time t_c if value $v = a$ (TMS evaluates to true) and if value $v = b$ (TMS evaluates to false) it is sent out three times whenever the value is given by the RTE. The time between two send outs is t_d . The I-PDU consists of signals that all have the ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED*.

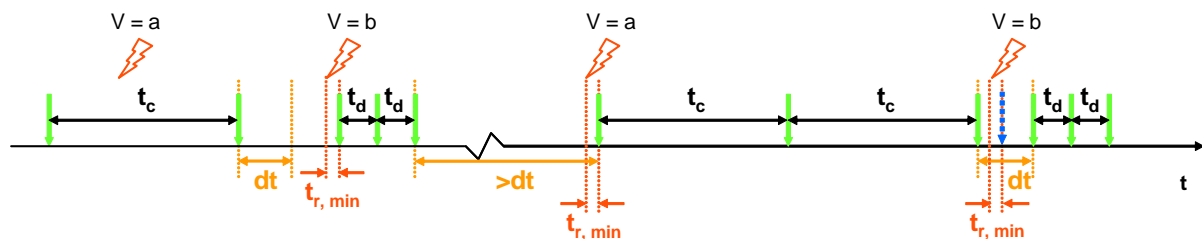


Figure 23: Use case 4, TM periodic + *DIRECT/N*-Times, here $n = 3$ (with TMS switch)

| Relevant configuration items for the I-PDU transmission | |
|---|---|
| ComSignal | |
| ComTransferProperty | <i>TRIGGERED</i> |
| ComFilter | |
| ComFilterAlgorithm | all except <i>ALWAYS</i> and <i>NEVER</i> |
| ComIPdu | |
| ComIPduDirection | <i>SEND</i> |
| ComTxModeTrue | |
| ComTxModeTimePeriod | t_c |
| ComTxModeMode | <i>PERIODIC</i> |
| ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions | n/a |
| ComTxModeRepetitionPeriod | n/a |
| ComTxModeFalse | |
| ComTxModeTimePeriod | n/a |
| ComTxModeMode | <i>DIRECT</i> |
| ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions | 3 |
| ComTxModeRepetitionPeriod | t_d |

After the switch from ComTxModeMode *DIRECT* to *PERIODIC* the cycle is started immediately and the new value a is sent out with respect to the minimum delay time dt (ComMinimumDelayTime).

Use case 5 shows an I-PDU which is send out cyclically with a cycle time t_c and if the value (the same or a new one) is given by the RTE it is also sent out directly three times. The time between two of these three send outs is always t_d . The I-PDU consists of signals that all have the ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED*.

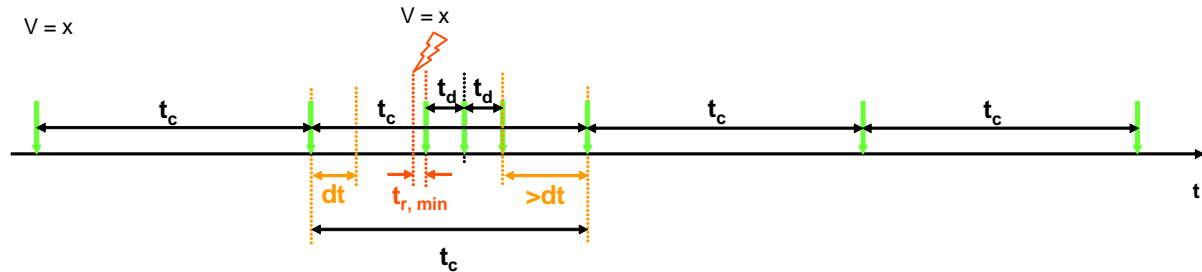


Figure 24: Use case 5a, TM *MIXED*, here $n = 3$ (without TMS switch)

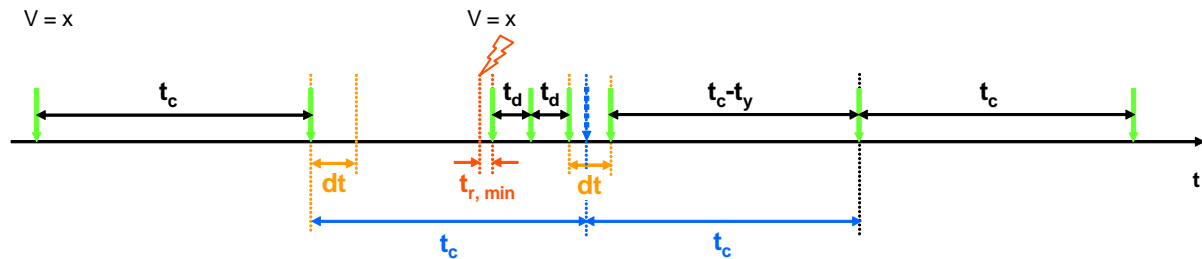


Figure 25: Use Case 5b, TM *MIXED*, here $n = 3$ (without TMS switch), no phase shift

| Relevant configuration items for the I-PDU transmission | |
|--|------------------|
| ComSignal | |
| ComTransferProperty | <i>TRIGGERED</i> |
| ComFilter | |
| ComFilterAlgorithm | <i>ALWAYS</i> |
| ComIPdu | |
| ComIPduDirection | <i>SEND</i> |
| ComTxModeTrue | |
| ComTxModeTimePeriod | t_c |
| ComTxModeMode | <i>MIXED</i> |
| ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions | 3 |
| ComTxModeRepetitionPeriod | t_d |
| ComTxModeFalse | |
| | n/a |

If the next sent out caused by the periodic part of the ComTxModeMode *MIXED* should take place within the timeout dt (ComMinimumDelayTime) after a sent out of the *DIRECT* (N-Times) part, this sent out is delayed until the minimum delay time is elapsed. However, after that the next period of the periodic part is shortened so that there is only an intermediate phase shift of the periodic part but no continuous one.

Use case 6 shows an I-PDU which is send out cyclically with a cycle time t_{c2} if value $v = b$ (TMS evaluates to false). If value $v = a$ (TMS evaluates to true) it is sent out cyclically with a cycle time t_{c1} and whenever the value $v = a$ is given by the RTE it is also sent out directly three times. The time between two of these three send outs is always t_d . The I-PDU consists of signals that all have the ComTransferProperty *TRIGGERED*.

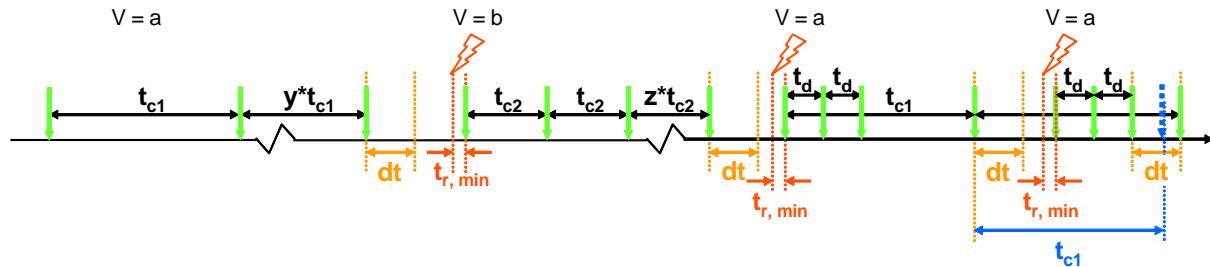


Figure 26: Use Case 6, TM *MIXED*, here $n=3 +$ periodic (with TMS switch)

| Relevant configuration items for the I-PDU transmission | |
|---|---|
| ComSignal | |
| ComTransferProperty | <i>TRIGGERED</i> |
| ComFilter | |
| ComFilterAlgorithm | all except <i>ALWAYS</i> and <i>NEVER</i> |
| ComIPdu | |
| ComIPduDirection | <i>SEND</i> |
| ComTxModeTrue | |
| ComTxModeTimePeriod | t_{c1} |
| ComTxModeMode | <i>MIXED</i> |
| ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions | 3 |
| ComTxModeRepetitionPeriod | t_d |
| ComTxModeFalse | |
| ComTxModeTimePeriod | t_{c2} |
| ComTxModeMode | <i>PERIODIC</i> |
| ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions | n/a |
| ComTxModeRepetitionPeriod | n/a |

A usage of this in practice is for example the signal of the button that controls the window-lift motor. If the button is not pressed, there is a long cycle time t_{c1} with this information. If it is pressed this information is distributed with a short cycle time t_{c2} . If the button is released again, this information is immediately distributed three times with t_d and after that, again the long cycle time is used.